

# RF SECTION 1-1300 MHz 86602A





The Manual Aller and the

HP 86602A





1042 Plummer Cir. SW Rochester, MN 55902

### www.artekmedia.com

"High resolution scans of obsolete technical manuals"

#### ALL HP MANUALS ARE REPRODUCED WITH PERMISSION OF AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Reproduction of this scanned document or removal of this disclaimer Will be considered in violation of both Agilent's and Artek Media's copy rights

If your looking for a quality scanned technical manual in PDF format please visit our WEB site at <u>www.artekmedia.com</u> or drop us an email at <u>manuals@artekmedia.com</u> and we will be happy to email you a current list of the manuals we have available.

If you don't see the manual you need on the list drop us a line anyway we may still be able to point you to other sources. If you have an existing manual you would like scanned please write for details, This can often be done very reasonably in consideration for adding your manual to our library.

Typically the scans in our manuals are done as follows;

- 1) Typed text pages are typically scanned in black and white at 300 dpi.
- 2) Photo pages are typically scanned in gray scale mode at 600 dpi
- Schematic diagram pages are typically scanned in black and white at 600 dpi unless the original manual had colored high lighting (as is the case for some 70's vintage Tektronix manuals).

Thanks

Wave & Lynn Henderson

Dave & Lynn Henderson Artek Media



OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL

# RF SECTION 1-1300 MHz 86602A

**Including Option 001** 

#### SERIAL NUMBERS

This Manual applies directly to instruments with serial numbers prefixed 1335A.

With changes described in Section VII, this manual also applies to instruments with serial numbers prefixed 1216A, 1239A, 1240A, 1241A, 1243A, 1245A, 1248A, and 1305A.

For additional important information about serial numbers, see INSTRUMENTS COVERED BY MANUAL in Section I.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY 1501 PAGE MILL ROAD, PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.

MANUAL PART NO. 86602-90011 Manual Microfiche Part No. 86602-90012 Operating Information Supplement Part No. 86602-90013

Printed: SEPT 1974

#### CONTENTS

| Secti        | on  |      |   |    |   |   | Page         |
|--------------|---|------|---|----|---|---|--------------|
| I            | GENERAL INFORMATION   | _    |   |    | _ | _ | 1-1          |
| 1-1.         |   |      |   |    |   |   | 1-1          |
| 1-7.         |   |      |   |    |   |   | 1-1          |
| 1-9.         | -   |      |   |    |   |   | 1-1          |
| 1-14.        | Description   |      |   |    |   |   | 1-4          |
| 1-19.        | Option 001  |      |   |    |   |   | 1-4          |
| 1-21.        | Equipment Required But Not Sup                                  | plie | d |    |   |   | 1-4          |
| 1-22.        | System Mainframe  | •    |   |    |   |   | 1-4          |
| 1-25.        | System Mainframe<br>Frequency Extension Module                  |      |   |    |   |   | 1-4          |
| 1-27.        |   |      |   |    |   |   | 1-7          |
| 1-29.        | Modulation Section Plug-ins .                                   |      |   |    |   |   | 1-7          |
| 1-32.        | Equipment Available   |      |   |    |   |   | 1-7          |
| 1-35.        | Recommended Test Equipment .                                    |      |   |    | • | • | 1-7          |
| 1-37.        | Safety Considerations   |      |   |    |   |   | 1-7          |
|              |   |      |   |    |   |   |              |
| II           | INSTALLATION  |      |   |    | • |   | 2-1          |
| 2-1.         | Introduction  |      |   |    | • | • | 2-1          |
| 2-3.         | Initial Inspection  |      |   | •  | • | • | $2 \cdot 1$  |
| <b>2-5</b> . | Preparation For Use   |      |   |    |   |   | 2-1          |
| 2-6.         | Power Requirements  |      |   |    |   | • | 2-1          |
| 2-8.         | Interconnections  |      |   | •  |   | • | $2 \cdot 1$  |
| 2-10.        | <b>Operating Environment</b>                                    |      |   | •  | • | • | 2-1          |
| 2-12.        | Installation Instructions                                       | •    | • |    | • | • | $2 \cdot 1$  |
|              | Storage and Shipment  | •    | • | •  | • | • | 2-1          |
| 2-15.        |   |      | • |    |   | • | 2-1          |
| 2-17.        | Packaging   | •    | • | •  | • | • | 2-2          |
|              |   |      |   |    |   |   |              |
| III          | OPERATION   |      |   |    |   | • | 3-1          |
| 3-1.         | Introduction  | •    | • | ·  | · | • | 3-1          |
| 3-3.         | Panel Features  | •    | • | ·  | • | • | 3-1          |
| 3-5.         | Panel FeaturesOperator's ChecksOperating Instructions           | ·    | · | •  | • | • | 3-1          |
| 3-8.         | Operating Instructions  | ·    | · | ·  | • | • | 3-1          |
| TT 7         | DDD DOD MANOE BEORD   |      |   |    |   |   | 4 1          |
| IV           | PERFORMANCE TESTS   |      | • |    |   |   |              |
| 4-1.<br>4-3. | Introduction  | •    | • | ·  | • | · | 4-1<br>4-1   |
|              |   | •    | · | •  | • | • |              |
|              | Test RecordPerformanceTests                                     | ·    | · | •  | · | • | 4-1<br>4-1   |
|              | - D   | ·    | · | •  | • | · | 4-1<br>4-2   |
|              | 1 . 0   |      | • | •  | • | · | 4-2<br>4-3   |
|              | Frequency Accuracy and Stability<br>Frequency Switching Time    |      | • | •  | • | • | 4-3<br>4-3   |
|              |   | •    | · | ·  | • | • | 4-3<br>4-5   |
|              | Output Level Switching Time .                                   | •    | · | •  | • | · | 4-5<br>4-6   |
|              | Output Level and Accuracy                                       | ·    | · | •  | • | · |              |
|              | Output Flatness   | •    | • | ·  | · | • | 4-8          |
|              | Harmonic Signals  | •    | · | •  | • | · | 4-8<br>4-9   |
|              |   | •    | · | •  | • | · | 4-9<br>4-11  |
|              | Pulse Modulation ON/OFF Ratio<br>Amplitude Modulation Depth and |      | • | •  |   |   | 4-11<br>4-11 |
|              | Frequency Modulation Rate and I                                 |      |   |    |   |   | 4-11<br>4-14 |
|              | Output Impedance  |      |   | 11 |   |   | 4-14<br>4-15 |
|              | Signal-To-Phase Noise Ratio                                     |      |   | ·  |   |   | 4-15<br>4-17 |
|              | Signal-To-AM Noise Ratio  |      | • | •  |   |   | 4-17         |
| 1-44.        | orginal - I of that I to ise Matto                              | •    | · | •  | • | • | 4-10         |

| Section | on                                   |   |   |   |   | Page |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|------|
| 1.23    | Residual FM                          |   |   |   |   | 4-20 |
|         | Amplitude Moduation Carrier          | • | • | • | • | - 20 |
| 1 2 1.  | Envelope Distortion                  |   |   |   |   | 4-20 |
| 4-25    |                                      |   |   | : |   | 4-24 |
|         | Frequency Modulation Distortion .    |   |   |   |   | 4-26 |
|         |                                      |   |   |   |   | 4-28 |
| 4-28    |                                      |   |   |   |   | 4-29 |
|         | Spurious Signals, Wideband           |   |   |   |   | 4-31 |
|         | ~F                                   |   |   |   |   |      |
| v       | ADJUSTMENTS                          |   |   |   |   | 5-1  |
| 5-1.    |                                      |   |   |   |   | 5-1  |
| 5-4.    |                                      |   |   |   |   | 5-1  |
| 5-8.    |                                      |   |   |   |   | 5-1  |
| 5-12.   |                                      |   |   |   |   | 5-1  |
|         |                                      |   |   |   |   | 5-1  |
|         | Adjustments                          |   |   |   |   | 5-2  |
| 5-18.   | RF Output Level Adjustment           |   |   | • |   | 5-2  |
|         | 1 dB Step Attenuator Adjustment      |   |   |   |   | 5-3  |
|         |                                      |   |   |   |   | 5-5  |
|         |                                      |   |   |   |   |      |
| VI      | REPLACEABLE PARTS                    |   |   |   |   | 6-1  |
| 6-1.    |                                      |   |   |   |   | 6-1  |
| 6-3.    |                                      |   |   |   |   | 6-1  |
| 6-5.    |                                      |   |   |   |   | 6-1  |
| 6-7.    |                                      |   |   |   |   | 6-1  |
| 6-9.    |                                      |   |   |   |   | 6-1  |
|         | <u>_</u>                             |   |   |   |   | 6-1  |
|         | 6                                    |   |   |   |   |      |
| VII     | MANUAL CHANGES                       |   |   |   |   | 7-1  |
| 7-1.    | Introduction                         |   |   |   |   | 7-1  |
| 7-3.    | Manual Changes                       |   |   |   |   | 7-1  |
| 7-6.    | Manual Change Instructions           |   |   |   |   | 7-1  |
| 7-7.    | Instrument Improvement Modifications |   |   |   |   | 7-5  |
| 7-9.    | Replacing FL1 (Serials 1216A00131    |   |   |   |   |      |
|         | thru 150)                            |   |   |   |   | 7-5  |
| 7.11.   | Improved Amplitude Modulation        |   |   |   |   |      |
|         | Performance                          |   | • |   |   | 7-5  |
| 7-13.   | Elimination of Oscillation in A4.    |   |   |   |   | 7-5  |
| 7.15.   | Prevention of RF Sockets from        |   |   |   |   |      |
|         | Pushing Out of P6                    |   |   |   |   | 7-5  |
| 7-17.   | Recommended Meter Replacement        |   | • |   |   | 7-5  |
| 7-19.   | Improving RF Shielding               |   |   |   |   | 7-5  |
|         |                                      |   |   |   |   |      |
| VIII    | SERVICE                              |   |   |   |   | 8-1  |
| 8-1.    | Introduction                         |   |   |   | • | 8-1  |
| 8-8.    | Safety Considerations                |   |   |   | • | 8-1  |
| 8-12.   | <b>R</b>                             |   |   |   |   | 8-1  |
|         |                                      |   | • |   |   | 8-1  |
| 8-17.   |                                      |   | • |   |   | 8-2  |
| 8-19.   | RF Section Troubleshooting           |   | • |   |   | 8-2  |
| 8-21.   | Troubleshooting Aids                 |   | • |   |   | 8-2  |
| 8-28.   | Recommended Test Equipment           |   | • |   |   | 8-2  |

#### CONTENTS (Cont'd)

| Section                                  | Page  | Section                                     | Page  |
|--|-------|---|-------|
| 8-30. Repair                             | . 8-2 | 8-38. RF Section Operation in the<br>System |       |
| 8-35. Removal and Disassembly Procedures | . 8-3 | 8-48. System Troubleshooting                | . 8-3 |

### ILLUSTRATIONS

| Figur | e                                      |   |   | Page   |  |
|-------|--|---|---|--------|--|
| 1-1.  | HP Model 86602 RF Section              |   |   | . 1.0  |  |
| 1-2.  | 40 dB Test Amplifier                   |   |   | . 1-8  |  |
| 1-3.  | 15 kHz Low Pass Filter                 |   |   |        |  |
| 1-4.  | 100 kHz Low Pass Filter                |   |   |        |  |
| 2-1.  | <b>RF</b> Section Partially Inserted   |   |   |        |  |
|       | into Mainframe                         | • | • | . 2-2  |  |
| 3-1.  | Front and Rear Panel Controls,         |   |   |        |  |
|       | Connectors, and Indicators             |   |   |        |  |
| 3-2.  | Operator's Checks                      | • | • | . 3-3  |  |
| 4-1.  | Frequency Range Test Setup             |   |   | . 4-2  |  |
| 4-2.  | Frequency Switching Time Test Setup.   |   |   | . 4-3  |  |
| 4-3.  | Output Level Switching Time Test Setup |   |   | . 4-5  |  |
| 4-4.  | Pulse Modulation Risetime Test Setup . |   | • | . 4-10 |  |
| 4-5.  | Amplitude Modulation Test Setup        | • | • | . 4-12 |  |
| 4-6.  | Frequency Modulation Rate and          |   |   |        |  |
|       | Deviation Test Setup                   |   | • | . 4-14 |  |
| 4-7.  | Output Impedance Test Setup            | • | • | . 4-15 |  |
| 4-8.  | Signal-to-Phase Noise Ratio Test Setup | • |   | . 4-17 |  |
| 4-9.  | Signal-to-AM Noise Ratio Test Setup .  |   |   | . 4-19 |  |
| 4-10. | Amplitude Modulation Carrier Envelope  |   |   |        |  |
|       | Distortion Test Setup                  |   |   | . 4-21 |  |
| 4-11. | Incidental Phase Modulation Test Setup | • |   | . 4-24 |  |
| 4-12. | Frequency Modulation Distortion        |   |   |        |  |
|       | Test Setup                             | - |   | . 4-26 |  |
| 4-13. | Incidental AM Test Setup               |   |   | . 4-28 |  |
|       | Narrowband Spurious Signal Test Setup  |   |   | . 4-30 |  |
| 4-15. | Wideband Spurious Signal Test Setup .  | • |   | . 4-31 |  |

| Figur | e  |   |   | Page |
|-------|--|---|---|------|
| 5-1.  | RF Output Level Adjustment Test Setup .  |   |   | 5-2  |
| 5-2.  | 1 dB Step Attenuator Adjustment          |   |   |      |
|       | Test Setup                               |   |   | 5-4  |
| 5-3.  | AM Input Circuit Adjustment Test Setup . |   |   | 5-5  |
|       |  |   |   |      |
| 7-1.  | Partial Schematic of Logic Assembly      |   |   |      |
|       | Schematic Diagram (part of Change J) .   | • | • | 7-4  |
| 8-1.  | RF Section System Operation              |   |   | 8-0  |
| 8-2.  | Schematic Diagram Notes                  |   | • | 8-7  |
| 8-3.  | Simplified Block Diagram                 |   | • | 8-13 |
| 8-4.  | Troubleshooting Block Diagram            |   |   | 8-13 |
| 8-5.  | Mixer Section Schematic Diagram          |   | • | 8-15 |
| 8-6.  | A4 Detector Amplifier Assembly Component | t |   |      |
|       | and Test Point Locations                 |   |   | 8-17 |
| 8-7.  | Amplifier/Detector Schematic Diagram .   | • | • | 8-17 |
| 8-8.  | A3 ALC Amplifier Assembly Component      |   |   |      |
|       | and Test Point Locations                 | • | • | 8-18 |
| 8-9.  | A10 Reference Assembly                   |   |   |      |
|       | Component Locations                      | • | • | 8-19 |
| 8-10. | A2 ALC Mother Board Assembly             |   |   |      |
|       | Component Locations                      |   |   | 8-19 |
|       | ALC Section Schematic Diagram            |   |   |      |
|       | A11 Logic Assembly Component Locations   |   |   |      |
|       | A11 Logic Assembly Schematic Diagram .   | • | • | 8-21 |
| 8-14. | A9 Attenuator Driver Assembly            |   |   |      |
|       | Component Locations                      |   |   |      |
|       | Attenuator Section Schematic Diagram .   | • | • | 8-23 |
| 8-16. | Assemblies, Chassis Mounted Parts,       |   |   |      |
|       | and Adjustable Components                |   | • | 8-25 |

#### TABLES

| Table                                    | Page  | Table                             | Page   |
|--|-------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| 1-1. Models 86602A/11661 Specifications  | . 1-2 | 3-1. Operating Instructions       | . 3-4  |
| 1-2. Test Equipment and Accessories List | . 1-5 | 4-1. dB to Power Ratio Conversion | . 4-23 |

#### TABLES (Cont'd)

1

| Table | e  | Page |
|-------|--|------|
| 4-2.  | Narrowband Spurious Signals Checks       | 4-31 |
| 4-3.  | Wideband Spurious Signals Checks         | 4-32 |
| 4-4.  | Performance Test Record                  | 4-33 |
| 6-1.  | Reference Designations and Abbreviations | 6-2  |
| 6-2.  | Replaceable Parts                        | 6-4  |
| 6-3.  | Code List of Manufacturers               | 6-11 |
| 7.1.  | Manual Changes by Serial Number          | 7-1  |
| 7-2.  | Summary of Changes by Component          | 7-6  |

| Table | )                                 |   |   |   |   | Page |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|------|
| 8-1.  | RF Signal Levels                  |   |   | • |   | 8-5  |
| 8-2.  | Center Frequency Versus           |   |   |   |   |      |
|       | Frequency of 350 to               |   |   |   |   | ~ ~  |
|       | 450 MHz Signal                    | • | ٠ | • | • | 8-5  |
| 8-3.  | Center Frequency Versus Frequency |   |   |   |   |      |
|       | of 20 to 30 MHz Signal            |   |   |   |   | 8-6  |
| 8-4.  | Assemblies, Chassis Mounted       |   |   |   |   |      |
|       | Parts, and Adjustable Component   |   |   |   |   |      |
|       | Locations                         |   | • | • |   | 8-24 |



#### SAFETY

Although this instrument has been designed in accordance with international safety standards, this manual contains information, cautions, and warnings which must be followed to retain the instrument in safe condition. Be sure to read and follow the safety information in Sections II, III, V, and VIII.

BEFORE CONNECTING THIS SYSTEM TO LINE (MAINS) VOLTAGE, the safety and installation instructions found in Sections II and III of the mainframe manual should be followed.

#### **HIGH VOLTAGE**

To avoid contact with the line voltage, remove the line (main) power cable from the power outlet before removing or connecting the output cables to the Frequency Extension Module.

Adjustments and troubleshooting are often performed with power supplied to the instrument while protective covers are removed. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.

The multi-pin plug connector which provides interconnection from mainframe to RF Section, will be exposed with the RF Section removed from the right-hand mainframe cavity. With the Line (Mains) Voltage off and power cord disconnected, power supply voltages may still remain which, if contacted, may result in personal injury.

# CAUTIONS

#### PERFORMANCE TESTING

To avoid the possibility of damage to the instrument or test equipment, read completely through each test before starting it. Then make any preliminary control settings necessary before continuing with the procedure.

#### PLUG-IN REMOVAL

Before removing the RF Section plug-in from the mainframe, remove the line (Mains) voltage by disconnecting the power cable from the power outlet.

#### SEMI-RIGID COAX

Slight but repeated bending of the semi-rigid coaxial cable will damage them very quickly. Bend the cables as little as possible. If necessary, loosen the assembly to release the cable.

# CERTIFICATION

The Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this instrument was thoroughly tested and inspected and found to meet its published specifications when it was shipped from the factory. The Hewlett-Packard Company further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the U.S. National Bureau of Standards to the extent allowed by the Bureau's calibration facilities, or to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.

### WARRANTY AND ASSISTANCE

This Hewlett-Packard product is warranted against defects in materials and workmanship. This warranty applies for one year from the date of delivery. Hewlett-Packard will repair or replace products which prove to be defective during the warranty period provided they are returned to Hewlett-Packard. No other warranty is expressed or implied. We are not liable for consequential damages.

Service contracts or customer assistance agreements are available for Hewlett-Packard products that require maintenance and repair on-site.

For any assistance, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office. Addresses are provided at the back of this manual.



Figure 1-1. HP Model 86602A RF Section

## SECTION I GENERAL INFORMATION

#### **1-1. INTRODUCTION**

1-2. This manual contains all information required to install, operate, test, adjust and service the Hewlett-Packard Model 86602A RF Section plugin, hereinafter referred to as the 86602A. For information concerning related equipment, such as the Hewlett-Packard Models 8660A and 8660B Synthesized Signal Generator mainframes or the Model 11661A Frequency Extension Module, refer to the appropriate manual or manuals.

1-3. This manual is divided into eight sections which provide information as follows:

a. SECTION I, GENERAL INFORMA-TION, contains the instrument description and specifications as well as the accessory and recommended test equipment list.

b. SECTION II, INSTALLATION, contains information relative to receiving inspection, preparation for use, mounting, packing, and shipping.

c. SECTION III, OPERATION, contains operating instructions for the instrument.

d. SECTION IV, PERFORMANCE TESTS, contains information required to verify that instrument performance is in accordance with published specifications.

e. SECTION V, ADJUSTMENTS, contains information required to properly adjust and align the instrument after repair.

f. SECTION VI, REPLACEABLE PARTS, contains information required to order all parts and assemblies or effect exchange of assemblies.

g. SECTION VII, MANUAL CHANGES, contains backdating information to make documentation in this manual applicable to all earlier versions of this instrument.

h. SECTION VIII, SERVICE, contains descriptions of the circuits, schematic diagrams, parts location diagrams, and troubleshooting procedures to aid the user in maintaining the instrument. 1-4. Figure 1-1 shows the HP Model 86602A RF Section.

1-5. Packaged with this manual is an Operating Information Supplement. This is simply a copy of the first three sections of this manual. This supplement should stay with the instrument for use by the operator. Additional copies of the Operating Information Supplement may be ordered separately through your nearest Hewlett-Packard office. The part number is listed on the title page of this manual.

1-6. On the title page of this manual, below the manual part number, is a "Microfiche" part number. This number may be used to order  $4 \ge 6$ -inch microfilm transparencies of the manual. Each microfiche contains up to 60 photo-duplicates of the manual pages. The microfiche package also includes the latest Manual Changes supplement as well as all pertinent Service Notes.

#### **1-7. SPECIFICATIONS**

1-8. Instrument specifications are listed in Table 1-1. These specifications are the performance standards, or limits against which the instrument may be tested.

#### **1-9. INSTRUMENTS COVERED BY MANUAL**

1-10. This instrument has a two-part serial number. The first four digits and the letter comprise the serial number prefix. The last five digits form the sequential suffix that is unique to each instrument. The contents of this manual apply directly to instruments having the same serial number prefix(es) as listed under SERIAL NUM-BERS on the title page.

1-11. An instrument manufactured after the printing of this manual may have a serial prefix that is not listed on the title page. This unlisted serial prefix indicates that the instrument is different from those documented in this manual. The manual for this instrument is supplied with a yellow Manual Changes supplement that contains "change information" that documents the differences. Table 1-1. Models 86602A/11661 Specifications (1 of 2)

#### SPECIFICATIONS

#### FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS

- **Range:** 1.0 to 1299.999 999 MHz. Selectable in 1 Hz steps. Frequencies from 200 kHz to 1 MHz may also be selected with some degradation in specifications.
- Accuracy and Stability: CW frequency accuracy and long term stability are determined by reference oscillator in 8660-series Mainframe  $(3 \times 10^{-8}/24 \text{ hours})$  or by external reference if used.

#### **Switching Time:**

- 6 ms to be within 50 Hz of any new frequency selected.
- $100\ ms$  to be within 5 Hz of any new frequency selected.

| Largest<br>Digit<br>Changed | 1 Hz<br>10 Hz | 100 Hz  | 1 kHz,<br>10 kHz | 100 kHz,<br>1 MHz | 10 MHz  | 100 MHz,<br>1 GHz |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------|------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|
| Error at:<br>1 msec         | <1 Hz         | <100 Hz | < 500 Hz         | <500 Hz           | <500 Hz | Undefined         |
| 5 msec                      | <1 Hz         | <1 Hz   | <10 Hz           | <50 Hz            | <50 Hz  | <50 Hz            |

#### Typical 86602A/11661 Frequency Switching Characteristics

Harmonic Signals: All harmonically related signals are at least 30 dB below the desired output signal for output levels below +3 dBm. (-25 dB for output levels above +3 dBm.)

#### **Spurious Signals:**

Below 700 MHz, -80 dB. Above 700 MHz, -80 dB within 45 MHz of carrier. -70 dB greater than 45 MHz from carrier (-50 dB on 1V range). Power Line Related: -70 dB.

**Signal-to-Phase Noise Ratio:** Greater than 45 dB in a 30 kHz band centered on the signal excluding a 1 Hz band centered on the carrier.

#### Typical SSB Phase Noise Curve:



- **Residual FM:** <1.5 Hz rms in a 2 kHz bandwidth centered on the carrier (CW, AM only).
- **Signal-to-AM Noise Ratio:** Greater than 65 dB in a 30 kHz bandwidth centered on the carrier at output level of +10 dBm

#### **OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS**

**Level:** Continuously adjustable from +10 to -146 dBm (0.7V to 0.01  $\mu$ V rms) into 50 ohm resistive load; output attenuator calibrated in 10 dB steps from 1.0V (+13 dBm) full scale to 0.03  $\mu$ V (-137 dBm) full scale; vernier provides continuous adjustment between attenuator ranges; output level indicated on output level meter calibrated in volts and dBm into 50 ohms.

Accuracy: (Local and remote modes) ±1.5 dB +10 dBm to -76 dBm. ±2.0 dB -77 dBm to -146 dBm.

- Flatness: Output level variation with frequency is less than ±1.0 dB across entire frequency range. (Typically ±0.5 dB 100 MHz to 1300 MHz.)
- Level Switching Time: Any level change may be accomplished in less than 50 ms. Any change to another level on the same attenuator range may be accomplished in 5 ms in REMOTE mode.
- Impedance:  $50\Omega$ . SWR <2.0 on 1 volt and 0.3 volt ranges. SWR <1.3 on 0.1 volt range and below.

#### MODULATION CHARACTERISTICS (With 86632A and 86633A AM-FM Modulation Sections)

Amplitude Modulation:

Depth: 0 - 90% on 0.3 volt range and below. (Modulation is possible on 1V range depending on setting of vernier.)

AM 3 dB Bandwidth:

| Center<br>Frequency | 0 to<br>30% AM | 70% AM | 90% AM |
|---------------------|----------------|--------|--------|
| Fc <10 MHz          | 10 kHz         | 6 kHz  | 5 kHz  |
| Fc ≥10 MHz          | 100 kHz        | 60 kHz | 50 kHz |

AM Distortion: (at 400 Hz and 1 kHz rates)<sup>1</sup>

| Frequency<br>Range | 30% | 70% | 90% |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| 1-1300 MHz         | <1% | <3% | <5% |



(RF meter set at 0dB or above)

Typical 86602A AM distortion curves

Indicated AM Accuracy: (400 Hz and 1 kHz rates using internal meter) ±5% of full scale.

Incidental PM: Less than 0.2 radians peak at 30% AM.

Incidental FM: 0.2 x f mod at 30% AM.

#### Frequency Modulation: <sup>2</sup>

Rate: DC to 200 kHz with 86632A DC to 100 kHz with 86633A

1 This is for RF output meter set at 0 dB or above. At -6 dB setting, distortion is approximately doubled.

Max. Deviation: DC to 200 kHz with 86632A DC to 100 kHz with 86633A

- Indicated FM Accuracy:  $\pm 5\%$  of full scale up to 20 kHz rates.
- Incidental AM: With 75 kHz peak deviation at a 1 kHz rate, AM modulation sidebands are <-60 dB.
- FM Distortion: (at rates up to 20 kHz) <1% for deviations up to 200 kHz.



Typical 86602A FM distortion curves

#### PULSE MODULATION (With the 86631B Auxiliary Section)

**Source:** External.

**ON/OFF Ratio:** At least 40 dB (with modulation level control at max.)

Rise/Fall Time: 50 ns.

input Level Required: 0 to -10V negative voltage turns RF on.

#### REMOTE PROGRAMMING (Through the 8660-series mainframes)

- Frequency: Programmable in 1 Hz steps over full output range.
- **Output Level:** Programmable in 1 dB steps from +10 to -146 dBm.
- **Modulation:** See specifications for modulation section installed.

#### **GENERAL**

Leakage: Meets radiated and conducted limits of MIL-I-6181D.

86602A:

Size: Plug-in to fit 8660-series mainframe.

Weight: Net, 9 lb (4, 1 kg).

#### 11661:

Size: Module installs internally in 8660-series mainframe.

Weight: Net, 4 lb (1, 8 kg)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>In the FM mode (86632A only), carrier frequency stability is determined by a free-running modulation oscillator. The oscillator can be phase-locked momentarily to remove drift by depressing the FM-CF CAL button. Oscillator drift is typically less than 200 Hz/hour after 6-hour mainframe warmup and 30 minutes operation in FM mode.

1-12. In addition to change information, the supplement may contain information for correcting errors in the manual. To keep this manual as current and accurate as possible, Hewlett-Packard recommends that you periodically request the latest Manual Changes supplement. The supplement for this manual is keyed to this manual's print date and part number, both of which appear on the title page. Complimentary copies of the supplement are available from Hewlett-Packard.

1-13. For information concerning a serial number prefix not listed on the title page or in the Manual Changes supplement, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard office.

#### 1-14. DESCRIPTION

1-15. The HP Model 86602A RF Section is one of several RF Sections available for use in an 8660-series Synthesized Signal Generator System. The HP Model 86602A RF Section plug-in is used with a Synthesized Signal Generator mainframe that has a Frequency Extension Module installed. The 86602A provides precisely tuned RF output frequencies over the 1 MHz to 1.3 GHz range with a 1 Hz frequency resolution (100 Hz for option 004 mainframe). Frequencies from 200 kHz to 1 MHz can also be generated with some degradation in the amplitude leveling and related specifications of the instrument.

1-16. The output power can be set to any level between  $\pm 10$  and  $\pm 146$  dBm by means of the front panel VERNIER and calibrated OUTPUT RANGE controls. A front panel-mounted meter indicates the output power and voltage levels delivered by the RF Section to any external load having a characteristic impedance of 50 ohms. Output power levels are maintained within  $\pm 1$  dB of selected values through internal leveling of the output signal over the full frequency range of the instrument.

1-17. AM, FM, or pulse modulation of the RF OUTPUT signal can be accomplished within the 86602A by using the appropriate HP plug-in (Auxiliary Section or AM-FM Modulation Section) in the system.

1-18. External programming, inherent with the 86602A and associated HP equipment, permits remote selection of the output signal frequency in 1 Hz steps (100 Hz for option 004 mainframe) and the output power level in 1 dB steps over the full

operating range of the instrument. External programming is effected via the mainframe computercompatible interface and digital control unit circuits.

#### 1-19. OPTION 001

1-20. Option 001 has no RF output attenuator. Output ranges selectable with OUTPUT RANGE switch are 0 and +10 dBm only.

# 1-21. EQUIPMENT REQUIRED BUT NOT SUPPLIED

#### 1-22. System Mainframe

1-23. The mainframe uses phase-locked loops to accurately generate clock, reference, and tuning signals required for operation of the Synthesized Signal Generator System. Front panel-mounted mainframe controls are used to digitally tune two phase-locked loops in the Frequency Extension Module which, in turn, produce two high-frequency output signals that are applied to the RF Section. The RF Section mixes the two signals and presents their frequency difference at the front panel OUTPUT jack. The output frequency is either the value selected by the mainframe front panel controls or externally programmed.

1-24. The mainframe power supply provides all dc operating voltages required by the 86602A, Frequency Extension Module, and AM-FM Modulation Section plug-ins. Remote programming of the plug-ins is accomplished via the mainframe interface and digital control unit circuits.

#### 1-25. Frequency Extension Module

1-26. The Frequency Extension Module plug-in extends the output frequency range of the mainframe to meet the input requirements of the 86602A. The Frequency Extension Module plug-in contains two high-frequency phase-locked loops which receive digital tuning signals, variable synthesized signals, and fixed synthesized signals from the mainframe. The phase-locked loops use the mainframe signals, in conjunction with the output frequency from a 4.43 GHz oscillator that is common to both loops, to produce two highfrequency output signals that are supplied to the 86602A. One output signal is generated by a phase-locked loop using a Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) that is tuneable in 1 Hz steps (100 Hz steps for option 004 mainframe) over the

| ltem                                | Critical Specifications   | Suggested Model                                      | Use*  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|-------|
| Digital Voltmeter                   | Accuracy: ±0.2%<br>Range: .00 to 60 Volts   | HP 34740A with<br>HP 34702A                          | Т     |
| AC Voltmeter                        | 1 Hz to 1 MHz<br>1 mVrms to 10 Vrms   | HP 403A  | P,A   |
| Vector Voltmeter                    | 10 to 100 MHz<br>0.1 to 1.0 Vrms  | HP 8405A   | Р     |
| Accessory Kit<br>(Vector Voltmeter) | 50 $\Omega$ Load and Tee  | HP 11570A  | Р     |
| Oscilloscope                        | Vertical:<br>Bandwidth 50 MHz with<br>sensitivity of 5 mV/division<br>minimum<br>Horizontal:<br>Sweep time 10 ns to 1 s<br>Delayed sweep<br>External triggering to<br>100 MHz | HP 180A with HP<br>1801A and HP<br>1821A plug-ins    | P,T   |
| 10 ÷ 1 divider probes<br>(two)      | 10:1 divider<br>10 Megohm<br>10 pF  | HP 10004   |       |
| Spectrum Analyzer                   | Absolute Accuracy<br>±1.6 dB from 10 MHz to 1.3 GHz<br>Measurement Accuracy<br>±2.6 dB from 10 MHz to 1.3 GHz   | HP 8555A with<br>HP 8552B and<br>HP 140S             | P,A,T |
| Test Oscillator                     | 1 kHz to 20 kHz $0.2$ to 2.0 Vrms into $50\Omega$   | HP 651B  | P,A   |
| Synthesized Signal                  | ±1 Hz from .01 MHz to 110 MHz<br>±2 dB from +10 to -90 dBm  | HP 8660A with HP<br>86631B and HP<br>86602A plug-ins | Р     |
| Modulator Section                   | 1 kHz FM with 1 MHz peak deviation  | HP 86632A  | Р     |
| Computing Counter                   | 50 kHz to 50 MHz with a 1 ms gate<br>time and external trigger; 1 Hz<br>resolution  | HP 5360A with HP<br>5365A plug-in                    | P     |
| Wave Analyzer                       | 20 Hz to 40 kHz   | HP 302A  | Р     |
| Crystal Detector                    | 100 kHz to 100 MHz  | HP 8471A   | Р     |
| Power Supply                        | 0 - 10 volts  | HP 721   | Р     |
| Marked Card Programmer              | Capable of programming BCD or GPI bus data  | HP 3260A Opt 001                                     | P,A   |

| Table 1-2. Test Equipment and Accessories List (1 of | Table 1-2. | Test Equipment a | nd Accessories L | st (1 of | f 2) |
|--|------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------|
|--|------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------|

\*USE: P = Performance Tests; A = Adjustments; T = Troubleshooting

| Item                                 | <b>Critical Specifications</b>  | Suggested Model  | Use*  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|-------|
| Frequency Meter/<br>FM Discriminator | 100 kHz to 10 MHz with 1 volt output sensitivity  | HP 5210A   | P     |
| Variable Coaxial<br>Attenuator       | Calibrated at 30 MHz; refer to calibration curve  | HP H38-355D (only)                                     | Р     |
| Double Balanced Mixer                | 1 MHz to 110 MHz  | HP 10514A  | P     |
| BNC Tee                              |   | UG 274 B/U   | P,A   |
| Variable Phase Generator             | Distortion less than 3%<br>Range: 1 kHz to 20 kHz<br>Output level: 0.1 to 1.0 Vrms            | HP 203A  | Р     |
| 15 kHz Lowpass<br>Filters (two)      | Special   | (see Figure 1-3)                                       | Р     |
| 100 kHz Lowpass Filter               | Special   | (see Figure 1-4)                                       | P     |
| 40 dB Amplifier                      | Special   | (see Figure 1-5)                                       | P     |
| Service Kit                          | Interconnect cables, adaptors,<br>coaxial cables compatible to<br>8660-series plugs and jacks | HP 11672A<br>(see Operating<br>Note for parts<br>list) | А, Т  |
| Microwave Frequency<br>Counter       | Range: 0.2 - 1300 MHz<br>Resolution: 1 Hz   | HP 5340A   | P     |
| Power Meter                          | Range: 0 to +10 dBm from 10 MHz   | HP 432A  | P,A,  |
| Thermistor Mount                     | 1 MHz - 1 GHz at SWR $\leq$ 1.3   | HP H55-478A  | P,A   |
| Fixed Attenuator                     | 3 dB  | HP 8491A Opt. 003                                      | P,A   |
| Pulse Generator                      | Output −10 Vpk with ≥10 ns<br>risetime  | HP 8013A   | Р     |
| Crystal Detector                     | Frequency response to 10 GHz  | HP 420A  | Р     |
| Low Pass Filter                      | Cutoff frequency: 2200 MHz  | НР 360С  | <br>Р |
| Termination, 50Ω<br>Feedthru         | 50Ω   | HP 11048C  | Р     |
| Double Balanced Mixer                | 100 to 1300 MHz   | Relcom MIA-11  | P     |

3.95 to 4.05 GHz range. The other output signal is generated by a phase-locked loop using a Yittrium-Iron-Garnet (YIG) oscillator that is tunable in 100 MHz steps over the 2.75 to 3.95 GHz range. The two outputs from the Frequency Extension Module plug-in are applied to the 86602A for mixing, amplification of the converted signal, and final output power level control.

#### 1-27. Auxiliary Section

1-28. The Auxiliary Section plug-in provides a means of applying externally generated amplitude or pulse modulation drive signals to the 86602A for modulation of the generated output carrier.

#### 1-29. Modulation Section Plug-ins

1-30. The Model 86630-series AM-FM Modulation Section plug-ins can accept externally generated signals or develop internal signals to be used for calibrated amplitude or frequency modulation of the output signal from the 86602A. The AM signals are supplied to the 86602A for modulation of the generated output carrier as previously described in the paragraph discussing the Auxiliary Section plug-in.

1-31. In the FM mode, the AM-FM Modulation Section plug-in supplies a 20 MHz frequency modulated signal to the reference input of a phase detector in the Frequency Extension Module phase-locked YIG loop. Thus, as the 20 MHz frequency modulated signal varies, the YIG loop output frequency varies accordingly. When the modulated YIG loop output is mixed in the 86602A with the VCO loop output, the resultant RF signal retains the FM characteristics provided by the AM-FM Modulation Section plug-in.

#### 1-32. EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

1-33. Three extender cables, HP Part Numbers 11672-60001, -60005, and -60006, are required to extend the 86602A plug-in for maintenance purposes. The extender cables are part of the HP 11672A Service Kit, but may be ordered separately.

1-34. Extender cards for use in servicing the 86602A and a type N to BNC adapter for use on the front panel RF OUTPUT connector are contained in the HP Rack Mount Kit, Part Number 08660-60070, that is supplied with the mainframe.

#### **1-35. RECOMMENDED TEST EQUIPMENT**

1-36. Table 1-2 lists the test equipment and accessories recommended for use in testing, adjusting, and servicing the 86602A. If any of the recommended test equipment is unavailable, instruments with equivalent specifications may be used.

#### **1-37. SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS**

1-38. This instrument has been designed in accordance with international safety standards and has been supplied in safe condition.

1-39. Although this instrument has been designed in accordance with international safety standards, this manual contains information, cautions, and warnings which must be followed to retain the instrument in safe condition. Be sure to read and follow the safety information in Sections II, III, V, and VIII.











Figure 1-4. 100 kHz Low Pass Filter

# SECTION II

#### 2-1. INTRODUCTION

2-2. This section provides information relative to initial inspection, preparation for use, and storage and shipment of the Model 86602A RF Section plug-in. INITIAL INSPECTION provides instructions to be followed when an instrument is received in a damaged condition. PREPARATION FOR USE gives all necessary interconnection and installation instruction. STORAGE AND SHIP-MENT provides instructions and environmental limitations pertaining to instrument storage; also provided are packing and packaging instructions which should be followed in preparing the instrument for shipment.

#### 2-3. INITIAL INSPECTION

2-4. Inspect the shipping container for damage. If the shipping container or cushioning material is damaged, it should be kept until the contents of the shipment have been checked for completeness and the instrument has been checked mechanically and electrically. The contents of the shipment should be as shown in Figure 1-1, and procedures for checking electrical performance are given in Section IV. If the contents are incomplete, if there is mechanical damage or defect, or if the instrument does not pass the electrical performance test, notify the nearest Hewlett-Packard office. If the shipping container is damaged, or the cushioning material shows signs of stress, notify the carrier as well as the Hewlett-Packard office. Keep the shipping materials for carrier's inspection. The HP office will arrange for repair or replacement without waiting for claim settlement.

#### 2-5. PREPARATION FOR USE

#### 2-6. Power Requirements

2-7. All power required for operation of the 86602A is furnished by the mainframe. The 86602A requires approximately 70 volt-amperes.

#### 2-8. Interconnections

2-9. Prior to installing the 86602A plug-in into the mainframe, verify that the Frequency Extension Module plug-in and interconnecting cable assem-

blies have been installed in accordance with the instructions contained in the Frequency Extension Module manual.

#### 2-10. Operating Environment

2-11. The Model 86602A RF Section is designed to operate within the following environmental conditions:

| Temperature | $ 0^{\circ}$ to $+55^{\circ}C$ |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| Humidity    | less than 95%, relative        |
| Altitude .  | . less than 15,000 feet        |

#### 2-12. Installation Instructions

## WARNING

The multi-pin plug connector which provides interconnection from mainframe to RF Section, will be exposed with the RF Section removed from the right-hand mainframe cavity. With the Line (Mains) Voltage off and power cord disconnected, power supply voltages may still remain which, if contacted, may result in personal injury.

2-13. Insert the 86602A plug-in approximately half-way into the right cavity of the mainframe. Rotate the latch (lower right corner of 86602A front panel) to the left until it protrudes perpendicular to the front panel. Refer to Figure 2-1, which shows the 86602A plug-in partially inserted into the mainframe and the latch rotated to a position that is perpendicular to the plug-in front panel. Push the 86602A plug-in all the way into the mainframe drawer and then rotate the latch to the right until it snaps into position.

#### 2-14. STORAGE AND SHIPMENT

#### 2-15. Environment

2-16. The storage and shipping environment of the Model 86602A should not exceed the following limits:

| Temperature | $ 40^{\circ} \text{ to } +75^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
|-------------|---|
| Humidity    | less than 95%, relative                       |
| Altitude .  | . less than 25,000 feet                       |

#### 2-17. Packaging

2-18. Original Type Packaging. Containers and materials identical to those used in factory packaging are available thorugh Hewlett-Packard offices. If the instrument is being returned to Hewlett-Packard for servicing, attach a tag indicating the type of service required, return address, model number, and full serial number. Also, mark the container FRAGILE to assure careful handling. In any correspondence, refer to the instrument by model number and full serial number.

**2-19.** Other Packaging. The following general instructions should be used for re-packaging with commercially available materials:

a. Wrap the instrument in heavy paper or plastic. (If shipping to a Hewlett-Packard office or service center, attach a tag indicating the type of service required, return address, model number, and full serial number.)

b. Use a strong shipping container. A double-wall carton made of 350-pound test material is adequate.

c. Use enough shock-absorbing material (3to 4-inch layer) around all the sides of the instrument to provide firm cushion and prevent movement inside the container. Protect the control panel with cardboard.

d. Seal the shipping container securely.

e. Mark the shipping container FRAGILE to assure careful handling.



Figure 2-1. RF Section Partially Inserted into Mainframe

## SECTION III OPERATION

#### **3-1. INTRODUCTION**

3-2. This section contains information which will enable the operator to learn to operate and quickly check the proper operation of the RF Section plug-in as part of the Synthesized Signal Generator System.

#### **3-3. PANEL FEATURES**

3-4. The Front and Rear Panel Controls, Connectors, and Indicators of the RF Section are described by Figure 3-1.

#### **3-5. OPERATOR'S CHECKS**

3-6. The RF Section, as part of the Synthesized Signal Generator System, accepts inputs from the rest of the system but controls only the RF Output level. Even though the controlled circuits for these functions are within the RF Section, the actual checks are found in the manual of the instrument which controls that function. 3-7. The Operator's Checks in this manual are intended to verify proper operation of the circuits which control and are controlled by the RF Output level controls. This includes the meter, VERNIER control, OUTPUT RANGE Switch, and the Output Range Attenuator when operating in the Local mode. When the system is being remotely controlled, the 1 dB and 10 dB remote step attenuators switches are checked in place of the VERNIER Control and OUTPUT RANGE Switch. Refer to Figure 3-2.

#### **3-8. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS**

3-9. In this system, the mainframe and plug-ins contain the controls for frequency, modulation, and RF level selection. The mainframe controls frequency, the Modulation Section plug-in controls modulation type and level, and the RF Section plug-in controls RF output level. The Operating Instructions for the RF Section plug-in are included in Table 3-1.



Figure 3-1. Front and Rear Panel Controls, Connectors, and Indicators



Table 3-1. Operating Instructions

#### **OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS**

**TURN ON** 

# WARNING

BEFORE CONNECTING THIS SYSTEM TO THE LINE (MAINS) VOLTAGE, the safety and installation instructions found in Sections II and III of the mainframe manual should be followed.

#### NOTE

Refer to Section II for RF Section Installation Instructions.

1. Set the mainframe's LINE Switch to ON and the rear panel REFERENCE SELECTOR Switch to INT.

#### FREQUENCY SELECTION

2. Refer to Section III of the mainframe operation and service manual for information on system frequency selection.

#### MODULATION SELECTION

3. Refer to Section III of the Modulation Section plug-in operating and service manual for information relating to selection of modulation type and level.

#### **RF OUTPUT LEVEL**

4. Set the OUTPUT RANGE Switch and the VERNIER Control for the desired output level. To ensure the accuracy of the output level and/or modulated output, the meter reading of output level should always be set between -6 and +3 dBm.

#### **REMOTE OPERATION**

5. Application Note 164-1 "Programming the 8660A/B Synthesized Signal Generator" provides the information needed for remote operation of this system. In abridged form, Section III of the mainframe manual contains the same information.

#### GENERAL

6. Connect the RF Output to the Device Under Test. The front panel meter reading of RF Output level will be correct only if the input impedance of the Device Under Test is  $50\Omega$ .

# SECTION IV PERFORMANCE TESTS

#### **4-1. INTRODUCTION**

4-2. The procedures in this section test the instrument's electrical performance using the specifications of Table 1-1 as the performance standards. All tests can be performed without access to the interior of the instrument. A simpler operational test is included in Section III under Operator's Checks.

#### 4-3. EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

4-4. Equipment required for the performance tests is listed in the Recommended Test Equipment table in Section I. Any equipment that satisfies the critical specifications given in the table may be substituted for the recommended model(s).

#### 4-5. TEST RECORD

4-6. Results of the performance tests may be tabulated on the Test Record at the end of the procedures. The Test Record lists all of the tested specifications and their acceptable limits. Test results recorded at incoming inspection can be used for comparison in periodic maintenance and troubleshooting and after repairs or adjustments.

#### **4-7. PERFORMANCE TESTS**

4-8. For each test, the specifications are written exactly as they appear in the Specification table in Section I. Next, a description of the test and any special instructions or problem areas are included. Most tests that require test equipment have a setup drawing; each has a list of required equipment. The initial steps of each procedure give control settings required for that particular test.

# CAUTION

To avoid the possibility of damage to the instrument or test equipment, read completely through each test before starting it. Then make any preliminary control settings necessary before continuing with the procedure.

#### **4-9. FREQUENCY RANGE**

#### SPECIFICATION:

1.0 to 1299.999 999 MHz. Selectable in 1 Hz steps. Frequencies from 200 kHz to 1 MHz may also be selected with some degradation in specifications.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The Synthesized Signal Generator System RF OUTPUT is monitored by a frequency counter which supplies a common time base reference signal. The frequencies are checked at the extremes. Any specified frequency may be checked.



Figure 4-1. Frequency Range Test Setup

#### EQUIPMENT:

#### **PROCEDURE:**

#### NOTE

In the following procedure, allow for accuracy of counter used. Model recommended is specified at  $\pm 1$  count.

- 1. Connect frequency counter 10 MHz output reference signal to mainframe EXT REF input and set mainframe rear panel REF switch to EXT.
- 2. Set mainframe center frequency to 1.000 000 MHz and check RF section output frequency with counter. Record the frequency.

0.999 999\_\_\_\_\_1.000 001 MHz

3. Set mainframe center frequency to 1299.999 999 MHz (Option 004 mainframe set to 1299.9999 MHz) and check RF Section output frequency with counter. Record the frequency.

0.999 999\_\_\_\_\_1.000 001 MHz

#### 4-10. FREQUENCY ACCURACY AND STABILITY

#### SPECIFICATION:

CW frequency accuracy and long term stability are determined by reference oscillator in 8660A/B Mainframe (3 x  $10^{-8}/24$  hours) or by external reference if used.

#### NOTE

If there is any reason to doubt the mainframe crystal oscillator accuracy or stability, refer to the performance test in Section IV of the mainframe manual.

#### 4-11. FREQUENCY SWITCHING TIME

#### SPECIFICATION:

6 ms to be within 50 Hz of any new frequency selected. 100 ms to be within 5 Hz of any new frequency selected.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

A change in the Synthesized Signal Generator System's frequency is remotely programmed; after a preset time interval the frequency is measured. A trigger pulse from the programming device is first coupled to the oscilloscope. The pulse is delayed a preset interval by the oscilloscope and then coupled to the computing counter at which time the frequency is measured.

#### NOTE

The frequencies were selected for worst-case conditions (longest switching time).



Figure 4-2. Frequency Switching Time Test Setup

#### EQUIPMENT:

| DC Power Supply        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | HP 7 <b>2</b> 1A    |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| Computing Counter .    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | HP 5360A/5365A      |
| Marked Card Programmer |   | • |   | • |   | • |   |   | . HP 3260A/Opt 001  |
| Oscilloscope           | • | • | • | • | • | ٠ | • | • | HP 180C/1801A/1821A |

#### 4-11. FREQUENCY SWITCHING TIME (Cont'd)

#### **PROCEDURE**:

- 1. Connect dc power supply +5 volt output through a 1000 Ohm resistor to pin 17 of mating connector for J3. Pin 17 (flag) of Marked Card Programmer output connector is also connected to oscilloscope ext trigger input.
- 2. Connect Marked Card Programmer to mainframe rear panel connector J3.
- 3. Connect oscilloscope delayed sweep output through a BNC TEE to oscilloscope channel A vertical input and to Computing Counter rear panel external time measurement input.
- 4. Set counter controls as follows: rear panel switch to trigger; "B" channel to X1 sensitivity; module switch pressed to display digits for necessary resolution; measurement time to 1; counter gate time to 1 ms.
- 5. Program the System for 29.999 999 MHz.
- 6. Set oscilloscope controls as follows: Trigger, ac slow; ext, negative slope, trigger level at about 11:00 o'clock; Sweep Mode auto; Delay Trigger auto; Main Sweep 1 ms; Delay Sweep 0.05  $\mu$ s; Main sweep mode.
- 7. Set oscilloscope trace to start at left vertical graticule line. Use oscilloscope delay control to delay spike 6 divisions from CRT left graticule line.
- 8. Switch oscilloscope sweep mode from auto to normal.
- 9. Program the system for 30.000 000 MHz. Frequency displayed on computing counter should be 30 MHz ± 50 Hz. Record the frequency.

\_\_\_\_ MHz

10. Program the System for 29.999 999 MHz. Frequency displayed on counter should again be within ± 50 Hz of programmed frequency.

\_\_\_\_\_MHz

- 11. Set Oscilloscope normal sweep for 20 ms and delay sweep to  $1 \mu s$ .
- 12. Set Oscilloscope sweep mode to auto and delay control for a delay spike at center vertical CRT graticule line.
- 13. Set Oscilloscope main trigger to normal and computing counter gate time to 100 ms.
- 14. Program the System for 30.000 000 MHz. Frequency displayed on computing counter should be within ± 5 Hz of programmed frequency

\_\_\_\_\_MHz

15. Program the System for 29.999 999 MHz. Frequency Displayed on computing counter should be within ± 5 Hz of programmed frequency.

\_\_\_\_ MHz

#### 4-12. OUTPUT LEVEL SWITCHING TIME

#### SPECIFICATION:

Any level change may be accomplished in less than 50 ms. Any change to another level on the same attenuator range may be accomplished in 5 ms in REMOTE mode.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The Synthesized Signal Generator System RF OUTPUT level (attenuation) is remotely programmed while the RF OUTPUT is detected and monitored by an oscilloscope. Because the oscilloscope is triggered by the programming device, the time needed to effect the level change may be measured directly on the oscilloscope CRT.



Figure 4-3. Output Level Switching Time Test Setup

#### EQUIPMENT:

| Marked Card Prog        | grai | nm | er |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |    |    |     |    | HP 3260A  |
|-------------------------|------|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|-----------|
| Oscilloscope            | •    | •  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | HP | 18 | 0C/ | 18 | 01A/1821A |
| <b>Crystal Detector</b> |      | •  |    | • |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |    |    |     |    | HP 8471A  |
| Power Supply            | •    | •  |    | • | • | • | • |   | • | • | • |    | •  | •   | •  | HP 721A   |

#### PROCEDURE:

- 1. Connect equipment as illustrated in Figure 4-3. Note that +5 volt output from DC Power Supply is connected through a 1000 ohm resistor to pin 17 of mating connector to J3 and to Oscilloscope external trigger input.
- 2. Connect RF Section OUTPUT through crystal detector to oscilloscope Channel A input.
- 3. Set Oscilloscope controls as follows: Main Time/Div, 20 μs; Vertical input, dc coupled, 0.2 V/Div; Normal Sweep; Ext Trigger, negative slope, ACF, Trigger level about 11:00 o'clock.

#### 4-12. OUTPUT LEVEL SWITCHING TIME (Cont'd)

4. Program the System's center frequency for 50 MHz and RF OUTPUT attenuation for following values: 0 dB, 5 dB, 9 dB. Switching time should be less than 5 ms. Record switching time.

| 0 dB | <br>5  ms |
|------|-----------|
| 5 dB | <br>5 ms  |
| 9 dB | <br>5 ms  |

- 5. Program RF Section attenuation for 0 dB, then for 20 dB. Switching time should be less than 50 ms.
- 6. Repeat steps 4 and 5 with center frequency set to 1 MHz.

| 0 dB | <br>5 ms |
|------|----------|
| 5 dB | <br>5 ms |

9 dB \_\_\_\_\_ 5 ms

0 to 20 dB \_\_\_\_\_ 20 ms

#### 4-13. OUTPUT LEVEL AND ACCURACY

#### SPECIFICATION:

 $\pm$  1.5 dB from +10 dBm to -76 dBm, and  $\pm$  2 dB from -77 dBm to -146 dBm. Output Level: +10 dBm to -146 dBm into 50 ohms.

#### DESCRIPTION:

The RF Output of the Synthesized Signal Generator System is attenuated by a calibrated external stepping attenuator (10 dB steps) and monitored by a spectrum analyzer. A reference is established on the analyzer CRT and the RF Section's OUTPUT RANGE switch is stepped through its ranges (increases attenuation of signal in 10 dB steps) while an equal reduction in attenuation is set on the external attenuator. In each RANGE, the relative change in output level is checked.

#### NOTE

All sections of the internal programmable attenuator are checked separately. In addition, the 10 dB, 20 dB, and 40 dB sections are checked in all possible combinations. The sum of the inaccuracies of the -60 dBm and -70 dBm tests should not exceed  $\pm 2$  dB.

#### EQUIPMENT:

| Variable Coaxial Attenuator (calibrated) |  |   | HP H38-355D         |
|--|--|---|---------------------|
| Spectrum Analyzer                        |  | • | HP 8555A/8552B/140S |

#### 4-13. OUTPUT LEVEL AND ACCURACY (Cont'd)

#### **PROCEDURE:**

- 1. Set the RF Section OUTPUT RANGE and VERNIER to +10 dBm.
- 2. Set mainframe center frequency to 30 MHz.
- 3. Connect the system OUTPUT to the Spectrum Analyzer RF Input through the Variable Coaxial Attenuator.
- 4. Set Spectrum Analyzer controls as follows:

| 8555/                  | <b>م</b>          | 8552E                       | 3                           |
|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Frequency<br>Bandwidth | 500 MHz<br>10 kHz | Scan Time<br>Log Ref. Level | 20 mSec/Div.<br>as required |
| Scan Width             | 0.2 MHz/Div.      | Display Mode                | $2  \mathrm{dB/Div}$ .      |
| Input Attenuation      | 0 dB              | Video Filter                | 10 kHz                      |

- 5. Set external attenuator for 80 dB attenuation and adjust Spectrum Analyzer for a convenient reference level.
- 6. Change external Attenuator to 70 dB and RF Section OUTPUT RANGE to 0 dBm. Spectrum Analyzer display should be within  $\pm$  1.5 dB of established reference level.

0 dBm range ----------------+------++1.5 dB

7. Continue decreasing attenuation of Attenuator and RF Section OUTPUT RANGE in 10 dB steps until OUTPUT RANGE is set to -70 dBm and Attenuator is set for 0 dB attenuation.

| —10 dBm | —1.5 +1.5 dB |
|---------|--------------|
| —20 dBm | 1.5 +1.5 dB  |
| —30 dBm | —1.5 +1.5 dB |
| —40 dBm | —1.5 +1.5 dB |
| —50 dBm | -1.5 +1.5 dB |
| —60 dBm | -1.5 +1.5 dB |
| —70 dBm | —1.5 +1.5 dB |
|         |              |

8. Set RF Section OUTPUT RANGE to -80 dBm and verify that established reference level changes by  $10 \pm 2$  dB.

#### 4-14. OUTPUT FLATNESS

#### SPECIFICATION:

Output level variation with frequency is less than ± 1.0 dB across the entire frequency range.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

After an output level reference is established, power level measurement are made at various frequencies across the range of the Synthesized Signal Generator System. The Output levels must fall within the limits specified.

#### EQUIPMENT:

| Power Meter .    |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     | HP 432A   |
|------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----------|
| Thermistor Mount |  |   |   | • |   |   | • | • |   |     | HP  | H55-478A  |
| 3-dB Attenuator  |  | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | H | P 8 | 491 | A Opt 003 |

#### **PROCEDURE**:

- 1. Zero the Power Meter.
- 2. Set the Power Meter range switch to 10 dBm; set the RF Section OUTPUT RANGE Switch and VERNIER Control for an output level of +10 dBm.
- 3. Connect the RF Section OUTPUT to the Power Meter Thermistor Mount through a 3 dB attenuator.
- 4. Measure and record the power level indicated by the Power Meter at the following center frequencies: 1 MHz, 10 MHz, 100 MHz, 500 MHz and 1299 MHz.

1 MHz +6.0 \_\_\_\_\_ +8.0 dBm

10 MHz +6.0 \_\_\_\_\_ +8.0 dBm

- 100 MHz +6.0 \_\_\_\_\_ +8.0 dBm
- 500 MHz +6.0 \_\_\_\_\_ +8.0 dBm
- 1299 MHz +6.0 \_\_\_\_\_ +8.0 dBm

#### 4-15. HARMONIC SIGNALS

#### SPECIFICATION:

All harmonically related signals are at least 30 dB below the desired output signal for output levels below +3 dBm. (-25 dB for output levels above +3 dBm.)

#### DESCRIPTION:

A spectrum analyzer is used to measure the relative levels of the second and third carrier harmonics with respect to the carrier fundamental at various frequencies.

#### EQUIPMENT:

#### 4-15. HARMONIC SIGNALS (Cont'd)

PROCEDURE:

- 1. Set RF Section OUTPUT RANGE switch and VERNIER control for an OUTPUT of +10 dBm.
- 2. Connect RF Section OUTPUT to Spectrum Analyzer RF Input.
- 3. Set system center frequency to 1299 MHz.
- 4. Set the Spectrum Analyzer controls to view the carrier signal and its second and third harmonics on the CRT. With the carrier fundamental signal, establish a reference on a convenient horizontal grid line. The harmonic levels should be  $\geq 25$  dB down. Record the levels.

|    | 1299 MHz  | ≥25 dB down | Second | Third |
|----|---|-------------|--------|-------|
| 5. | Repeat step 4 at the other frequencies listed. Record the levels. |             |        |       |
|    |   |             | Second | Third |
|    | 1000 MHz  | ≥25 dB down |        |       |
|    | 500 MHz   | ≥25 dB down |        |       |
|    | 50 MHz  | ≥25 dB down |        |       |
|    | 10 MHz  | ≥25 dB down |        |       |

6. Set the system center frequency to 1299 MHz; the RF Section OUTPUT RANGE Switch to 0 dBm. Record the harmonic levels.

Second Third

1299 MHz  $\geq$  30 dB down \_\_\_\_\_

#### **4-16. PULSE MODULATION RISETIME**

SPECIFICATION:

50 nanoseconds.

#### DESCRIPTION:

The external pulse generator output is coupled to the RF Section plug-in through the Model 86631B Auxiliary Section. The pulse modulated signal is detected and the rise time measured with an oscilloscope.

#### 4-16. PULSE MODULATION RISETIME (Cont'd)



Figure 4-4. Pulse Modulation Risetime Test Setup

#### EQUIPMENT:

| Pulse Generator         |   |     |     |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |     | HP 8013A   |
|-------------------------|---|-----|-----|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|-----|------------|
| Oscilloscope            |   |     |     |   | · . |   | • |   |   |   | ΗP | 18 | 0C | /18 | 801A/1820C |
| <b>Crystal Detector</b> |   |     |     |   | •   |   |   |   |   | • |    |    |    |     | HP 420A    |
| Termination, $50\Omega$ | F | eed | thr | u | •   | • |   | • | • | • | •  |    |    | •   | HP 11048C  |

#### **PROCEDURE:**

- 1. Set System center frequency to 500 MHz.
- 2. Set the RF Section OUTPUT RANGE switch and VERNIER control on output of +10 dBm.
- 3. Set Auxiliary Section external modulation switch to pulse; set pulse level control full cw.
- 4. Adjust pulse generator output for -10 Vpk with 10 ns risetime; set pulse repetition rate and width to convenient values.
- 5. Connect equipment as illustrated in Figure 4-4.
- 6. Adjust oscilloscope to display leading edge of detected pulse modulated RF signal. Risetime, as measured between the 10% and 90% amplitude points on leading edge, should be 50 nanoseconds or less.

\_\_\_\_\_50 ns

#### 4-17. PULSE MODULATION ON/OFF RATIO

#### SPECIFICATION:

At least 40 dB (with Model 86631B modulation level control at maximum).

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

An HP Model 86631B Auxiliary Section is inserted in the left drawer of the Synthesized Signal Generator System while the RF Section OUTPUT is monitored by a spectrum analyzer. Carrier level measurements are taken with Auxiliary Section external modulation switch settings to Off (equivalent to pulse-on) and Pulse (equivalent to pulse-off without an external pulse input). The On/Off ratio is computed.

#### EQUIPMENT:

#### PROCEDURE:

- 1. Set System center frequency to 500 MHz, RF Section OUTPUT RANGE Switch and VERNIER control for an output level of +10 dBm, and Auxiliary Section external modulation switch to off.
- 2. Connect the RF Section OUTPUT to the Spectrum Analyzer RF input.
- 3. Adjust the analyzer controls for a CRT display of the 500 MHz carrier. Establish the reference by positioning the peak of the carrier envelope on the top horizontal graticule line.
- 4. Set the Auxiliary Section external modulation switch to PULSE. Carrier displayed on Spectrum Analyzer should be >40 dB down. Record the indication.

40 dB down \_\_\_\_\_

#### 4-18. AMPLITUDE MODULATION DEPTH AND RATE

#### SPECIFICATION:

Depth: 0 to 90% on 0.3 volt (0 dBm) range and below. Rate: DC to 500 kHz above 10 MHz carrier frequency; DC to 4 kHz below 10 MHz carrier frequency.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

Amplitude modulation drive signals of various levels and frequencies are input to the RF Section through the Modulation or Auxiliary Sections. The AM mode sensitivity and frequency response is tested by measuring the RF Section amplitude modulated RF Output with a spectrum analyzer.

#### 4-18. AMPLITUDE MODULATION DEPTH AND RATE (Cont'd)



Figure 4-5. Amplitude Modulation Test Setup

#### EQUIPMENT:

| Spectrum Analyzer |  |  |  |  |   | HP 8555A/8552B/140S |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---------------------|
| AC Voltmeter .    |  |  |  |  |   | HP 403A             |
| Test Oscillator . |  |  |  |  |   | HP 651B             |
| BNC Tee           |  |  |  |  | • | UG 274B/U           |

#### PROCEDURE:

- 1. Set Synthesized Signal Generator System center frequency to 500 MHz; set RF Section OUTPUT RANGE switch and VERNIER control for an output level of 0 dBm.
- 2. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 4-5.
- 3. Set the Spectrum Analyzer's input attenuation to 30 dB, resolution bandwidth to 1 kHz, frequency span to 10 kHz per division, center frequency to 500 MHz, vertical log sensitivity to 2 dB per division, display smoothing to off, sweep time to 20 ms per division. Adjust the vertical range and vernier controls to bring the peak of the carrier signal to the top horizontal graticule line.
- 4. Set the Modulation Section (Auxiliary Section) and Test Oscillator controls for a 10 kHz modulation signal. The modulation level control and/or the test oscillator output amplitude should be set for an amplitude modulation level of 50% (test oscillator output amplitude is 0.5 Vrms). Spectrum Analyzer should indicate sidebands 12.0 ± 0.5 dB down from carrier.

11.5\_\_\_\_12.5 dB down

5 Set the modulation level to 30% (the test oscillator output is 0.3 Vrms). Sidebands should be 15.6  $\pm$  0.5 dB down from carrier.

15.1\_\_\_\_16.1 dB down

#### 4-18. AMPLITUDE MODULATION DEPTH AND RATE (Cont'd)

6. Set the modulation level to 90% (the test oscillator output is 0.9 Vrms). Side bands should be 7.0  $\pm$  0.5 dB down from carrier.

6.5\_\_\_\_\_ 7.5 dB down

- 7. Set the Spectrum Analyzer's input attenuation to 40 dB, center frequency to 10 MHz, and horizontal sweep time to 20 ms per division. Adjust the vertical range and vernier controls to bring the peak of the carrier signal to the top horizontal graticule line.
- 8. Set the Synthesized Signal Generator System's center frequency to 5 MHz and RF Section OUTPUT level to -10 dBm.
- 9. Set the Modulation Section (Auxiliary Section) and Test Oscillator for a modulation level of 30% (output of 0.3 Vrms from test oscillator) at 1 kHz.
- 10. Vary Test Oscillator output frequency from 1 to 10 kHz. The sideband output level as monitored on the Spectrum Analyzer CRT should be 15.6  $\pm 0.4$  dB down from carrier between 1 and 2 kHz; at 10 kHz the level should be less than 3 dB down (<18.6 dB down from carrier).

1 to 2 kHz 15.2 \_\_\_\_\_ 16.0 dB down

at 10 kHz \_\_\_\_\_ 18.6 dB down

- 11. Set the system center frequency to 500 MHz and the RF OUTPUT level to -10 dBm.
- 12. Set Test Oscillator output for 5 kHz at 0.3 Vrms.
- 13. Adjust Modulation Section (Auxiliary Section) controls for an amplitude modulation level of 30% (sidebands down 15.6 dB from carrier).
- 14. Vary Test Oscillator Output frequency from 5 to 100 kHz. The sideband output level as monitored on the spectrum analyzer CRT should be 15.6  $\pm$  0.4 dB down from carrier between 5 and 20 kHz; at 100 kHz the level should be less than 3 dB down (18.6 dB down from carrier).

1

5 to 20 kHz 15.2\_\_\_\_\_16.0 dB down

100 kHz \_\_\_\_\_\_ 18.6 dB down
### 4-19. FREQUENCY MODULATION RATE AND DEVIATION

#### SPECIFICATION:

Rate: DC to 200 kHz Deviation: DC to 200 kHz

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

A sinusoidal modulation drive signal is input from an external source to the Modulation Section and frequency modulates a 20 MHz VCO. The 20 MHz signal is mixed and processed through the system (in the FEM and RF Section) so the RF Output signal is also frequency modulated. The sensitivity and frequency response of the frequency modulation circuits are checked by monitoring the RF Output with a spectrum analyzer.



Figure 4-6. Frequency Modulation Rate and Deviation Test Setup

### EQUIPMENT:

Test Oscillator...

- 1. Set the Synthesized Signal Generator System's center frequency to 100 MHz and the RF Section's OUTPUT level to 0 dBm.
- 2. Connect the equipment together as illustrated in Figure 4-6.
- 3. Set the test oscillator output for 0.5 Vrms at 20 kHz.
- 4. Set the Modulation Section controls for external source, FM X 10 mode, and adjust the modulation level control for a front panel meter reading of 20 (200 kHz deviation).

# 4-19. FREQUENCY MODULATION RATE AND DEVIATION (Cont'd)

- 5. Set the spectrum analyzer resolution bandwidth control to 300 kHz, frequency span to 0.2 MHz per division, center frequency to 100 MHz, and horizontal sweep time to 50 ms/division.
- 6. The bandwidth of the frequency modulated signal should be 400 kHz (200 kHz peak). Refer to typical waveform of Figure 4-6.

200 kHz - pk \_\_\_\_\_

7. Set the Modulation Section source control for an internal 1 kHz signal. The bandwidth of the FM signal should be 400 kHz (200 kHz - peak). Refer to typical waveform of Figure 4-6.

200 kHz - pk \_\_\_\_\_

# 4-20. OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

### SPECIFICATION:

50 Ohms. SWR less than 2.0 on +10 dBm and 0 dBm ranges. SWR less than 1.3 on -10 dBm range and below.

### **DESCRIPTION:**

The RF Section is open-circuit and terminated  $(50\Omega)$  output voltages are measured with a vector voltmeter. Source resistance and VSWR are calculated.



Figure 4-7. Output Impedance Test Setup

# EQUIPMENT:

| Vector Voltmeter                    |   |  |  | . HP 8405A  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|-------------|
| Accessory Kit (50 Ohm Load and Tee) | • |  |  | . HP 11570A |

- 1. Set mainframe center frequency to 50 MHz.
- 2. Set Model 86602A OUTPUT RANGE to 0 dBm and adjust VERNIER to 0 dB indication on meter.

# 4-20. OUTPUT IMPEDANCE (Cont'd)

- 3. Connect Model 86602A OUTPUT to Vector Voltmeter through type N Tee contained in Accessory Kit for Vector Voltmeter. Do not terminate type N Tee with 50 Ohm load.
- 4. Record the open circuit RF output voltage.

 $V_0 =$ \_\_\_\_Vrms

5. Connect a  $50\Omega$  load to the Type N Tee. Record the terminated RF output voltage.

VT =\_\_\_\_Vrms

6. Calculated the terminated source resistance using the following formula.

 $\begin{array}{ll} R_{s} = R_{T} \; (V_{O}/V_{T}) - R_{T} \\ \\ \text{Where:} & R_{s} \; \text{is source resistance} \\ & R_{T} \; \text{is termination load resistance} \\ & V_{O} \; \text{is open circuit output voltage} \\ & V_{T} \; \text{is terminated output voltage} \end{array}$ 

 $R_s = \___ \Omega$ 

7. Calculate the SWR from the following formulas.

If  $R_T > R_s$  then SWR =  $R_T/R_s$ 

or if  $R_s > R_T$  then SWR =  $R_s/R_T$ 

Where: SWR is standing wave ratio  $R_T$  is termination load impedance  $R_s$  is source impedance.

SWR =\_\_\_\_2.0

Repeat steps 3 through 9 after setting Model 86602A Output level to -10 dBm. Record R<sub>s</sub> and SWR.

R<sub>s</sub>\_\_\_\_Ω

SWR =\_\_\_\_2.0

### 4-21. SIGNAL-TO-PHASE NOISE RATIO

#### SPECIFICATION:

Greater than 45 dB in a 30 kHz band centered on the signal, excluding a 1 Hz band centered on the carrier.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

AC voltage measurements proportional to carrier amplitude and residual carrier phase deviation are compared for the signal-to-phase noise ratio. The Synthesized Signal Generator System's reference and RF OUTPUT (carrier) signals are mixed and the difference frequency is monitored by an oscilloscope and ac voltmeter. The mixer output (proportional to the carrier amplitude) is noted. The two signals are then frequency synchronized with phase difference of  $180^{\circ}$ . (This phase difference provides maximum resolution for voltage measurements at the mixer output which are proportional to the change of phase of the RF OUTPUT signal.) This ac voltage is proportional to the phase noise and when compared to the carrier voltage yields the signal-to-phase noise ratio.



Figure 4-8. Signal-to-Phase Noise Ratio Test Setup

### EQUIPMENT:

| Oscilloscope           |  |   |  |   | • |   | HP | 180C | /1801A/1821A     |
|------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|---|----|------|------------------|
| Double Balanced Mixer  |  |   |  |   |   |   |    |      | . HP 10514A      |
| AC Voltmeter           |  | • |  |   |   |   |    |      | . HP 403A        |
| 40 dB Amplifier .      |  |   |  |   |   |   |    | . (  | (see Figure 1-2) |
| 15 kHz Low Pass Filger |  |   |  | • | • | • |    | . (  | (see Figure 1-3) |

- 1. Interconnect equipment as illustrated in Figure 4-8.
- 2. Set mainframe center frequency to 10.001 MHz.
- 3. Set Model 86602A OUTPUT RANGE switch to -50 dBm and adjust VERNIER for meter indication of +3 on dB scale.

# 4-21. SIGNAL-TO-PHASE NOISE RATIO (Cont'd)

4. Set AC Voltmeter FUNCTION switch to 1 CPS - 1 MC and record relative AC voltmeter reading.

\_\_\_dB

- 5. Set mainframe center frequency to 10.000100 MHz and Model 86602A OUTPUT RANGE switch to -10 dBm.
- 6. Adjust oscilloscope display of 100 Hz signal for an amplitude of eight divisions.
- 7. Set mainframe center frequency to 10.000001 MHz and note that oscilloscope baseline trace alternately rises and falls over eight-division display. (10.0001 MHz; Option 004).
- 8. Reset mainframe center frequency to 10.000000 MHz at a time that causes oscilloscope baseline trace to stop at center horizontal line of graticule.
- 9. Repeat steps 7 and 8 until oscilloscope baseline trace stops within  $\pm 1/10$  division of center horizontal line of graticule.
- 10. Read noise level on AC Voltmeter. Signal-to-phase noise ratio =  $40 \text{ dB} (\pm \text{ difference})$ . Example: Meter reading is +8 dB below reference level. Signal-to-phase noise ratio = 40 - (-8) dB = 48 dBdown. Record the ratio.

45 dB down\_\_\_\_\_

### 4-22. SIGNAL-TO-AM NOISE RATIO

### SPECIFICATION:

Greater than 65 dB in a 30 kHz bandwidth centered on carrier, excluding a 1 Hz bandwidth centered on the carrier.

### DESCRIPTION:

AC voltage measurements proportional to carrier amplitude and residual AM noise are compared for Signal-to-AM Noise ratio. The Synthesized Signal Generator System's reference and RF OUTPUT (carrier) signals are mixed and the difference frequency is monitored by an oscilloscope and an ac voltmeter. The mixer OUTPUT (proportional to the carrier amplitude) is noted. The two signals are then frequency synchronized with a phase difference of  $90^{\circ}$  (this phase difference provides maximum resolution for voltage measurements at the mixer output which are proportional to the change in amplitude of the RF Output signal). This ac voltage is proportional to the AM noise level and when compared to the carrier amplitude yields the signal-to-AM noise ratio.

# 4-22. SIGNAL-TO-AM NOISE RATIO (Cont'd)



Figure 4-9. Signal-to-AM Noise Ratio Test Setup

### EQUIPMENT:

| Oscilloscope           |  |  |  |  | HP 180C/1801A/1821 | Α |
|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------------------|---|
| Double Balanced Mixer  |  |  |  |  |                    |   |
| AC Voltmeter           |  |  |  |  | HP 403             | Α |
| 40 dB Amplifier .      |  |  |  |  |                    |   |
| 15 kHz Low Pass Filter |  |  |  |  |                    |   |

### PROCEDURE:

- 1. Interconnect equipment as illustrated in Figure 4-9.
- 2. Set mainframe center frequency to 10.001000 MHz.
- 3. Set Model 86602A OUTPUT RANGE switch to -70 dBm and adjust VERNIER for meter indication of 0 on dB scale.
- 4. Set AC Voltmeter RANGE switch for on-scale reading, FUNCTION switch to 1 CPS -1 MC, and record AC Voltmeter reading.

\_\_\_\_\_dB

- 5. Set mainframe center frequency to 10.000100 MHz and Model 86602A OUTPUT RANGE switch to -10 dBm.
- 6. Adjust oscilloscope display of 100 Hz signal for an amplitude of eight divisions.
- 7. Set mainframe center frequency to 10.000001 MHz and note that oscilloscope baseline trace alternately rises and falls over eight-division display. (10.0001 MHz; Option 004).

# 4-22. SIGNAL-TO-AM NOISE RATIO (Cont'd)

- 8. Reset mainframe center frequency to 10.000000 MHz at a time that causes oscilloscope baseline trace to stop at top horizontal line of graticule.
- 9. Repeat steps 7 and 8 until oscilloscope baseline trace stops within  $\pm 1/10$  division of top horizontal line of graticule.
- 10. Read noise level on AC Voltmeter. Signal-to-AM Noise Ratio =  $60 \text{ dB} (\pm \text{ difference in meter readings})$ . See step 4. For example, meter reading is 6 dB lower than the reference level, therefore signal-to-AM Noise Ratio = 60 dB (-6 dB) = 66 dB down from carrier level. Record the ratio.

65 dB down\_\_\_\_\_

# 4-23. RESIDUAL FM

SPECIFICATION:

Less than 1.5 Hz rms in a 2 kHz bandwidth centered on carrier.

**DESCRIPTION:** 

Because Residual FM and Phase Noise cannot be measured separately and because the Residual FM is the smaller part of the total measurement ( $\approx 1/4$ ), this measurement is indirectly made in the Signal-to-Phase Noise Ratio test.

# 4-24. AMPLITUDE MODULATION CARRIER ENVELOPE DISTORTION

### SPECIFICATION:

Envelope distortion should be less than 2% at 30% AM, 5% at 70% AM, and 10% at 90% AM.

### DESCRIPTION:

The AM envelope distortion is the amplitude ratio of the sum of the sideband harmonics (second, third, fourth, etc.) with respect to the fundamental sideband. The CW outputs of the Synthesized Signal Generator System's are mixed, the difference frequency is passed through a low pass filter, and a reference level is established on the spectrum analyzer CRT. The two signals are frequency synchronized with a phase difference of  $90^{\circ}$ . (At the mixer output, this phase difference minimizes the effect phase or frequency deviation has on signal amplitude.) Next, a specific modulation level is set, the sideband amplitudes are measured, and the harmonics are compared to the fundamental. The ratio of the harmonics to fundamental is envelope distortion.

# 4-24. AMPLITUDE MODULATION CARRIER ENVELOPE DISTORTION (Cont'd)



Figure 4-10. Amplitude Modulation Carrier Envelope Distortion Test Setup

### EQUIPMENT:

| Double Balanced Mixer        | 1A-11   |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Spectrum Analyzer            | /140S   |
| Synthesized Signal Generator | 6631B   |
| Variable Phase Generator     | 203A    |
| Oscilloscope                 | 1821C   |
| Low Pass Filter See Figu     | ıre 1-4 |

- 1. Connect equipment as illustrated in Figure 4-10.
- 2. Connect rear panel REFERENCE OUTPUT from reference system to rear panel REFERENCE INPUT of system under test. Set REFERENCE SELECTOR of system under test to EXT.
- 3. On system under test, set mainframe center frequency to 1299.9 MHz, Model 86602A OUTPUT RANGE switch to -20 dBm, and adjust VERNIER for 0 dB indication on meter scale.
- 4. Connect Variable Phase Generator output to Auxiliary Section INPUT. Set Variable Phase Generator output to 10 kHz. Set Modulation (Auxiliary) Section to OFF.
- 5. On reference system set center frequency to 1299.91 MHz, Model 86602A OUTPUT RANGE switch to +10 dBm, and adjust VERNIER to 0 dB indication on meter scale.
- 6. Set oscilloscope for DC coupling and vertical sensitivity of 0.005V/Div.

# 4-24. AMPLITUDE MODULATION CARRIER ENVELOPE DISTORTION (Cont'd)

- 7. Set Spectrum Analyzer as follows: INPUT ATTENUATION, 40 dB; SCAN WIDTH, 10 kHz/Div.; SCAN TIME, 20 mSec/Div.; BANDWIDTH, 1 kHz; and LOG SCALE, 10 dB/Div. Adjust Spectrum Analyzer vertical level until 10 kHz signal is positioned at LOG REF graticule line.
- 8. Adjust Oscilloscope for eight divisions of vertical deflection.
- 9. On reference system, set center frequency to 1299.900001 MHz. Note that Oscilloscope baseline trace alternately rises and falls over eight-division display. (1299.9001 MHz; Option 004).
- 10. On reference system, reset center frequency to 1299.900000 MHz at a time that causes oscilloscope baseline trace to stop at top horizontal graticule line.
- 11. Repeat steps 9 and 10 until oscilloscope baseline trace stops within  $\pm 1/10$  division of top horizontal graticule line.
- 12. Set Modulation (Auxiliary) Section controls for AM and adjust Variable Phase Generator output level until 10 kHz signal displayed on Spectrum Analyzer is 16.5 dB below reference level (30% AM).
- 13. Using the carrier as reference measure second, third, and fourth harmonics on Spectrum Analyzer. Use Table 4-1 to convert dB measurements into power ratios. Add power ratios and convert their sum back into dB by using Table 4-1. Total should be greater than 34 dB down from carrier level; about 2% of the fundamental sideband amplitude.

| Example: | Second Harmonic | 45 dB = 0.32 |                                |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
|          | Third Harmonic  | 45 dB = 0.32 | pprox 0.74 pprox 41.5  dB down |
|          | Fourth Harmonic | 50 dB - 0.10 |                                |

| Llauman ia | Le      | evel     |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Harmonic   | dB down | relative |  |  |  |  |
| Second     |         |          |  |  |  |  |
| Third      |         |          |  |  |  |  |
| Fourth     |         |          |  |  |  |  |
| Total      |         |          |  |  |  |  |

14. Adjust Variable Phase Generator until 10 kHz fundamental is 9 dB below Spectrum Analyzer top graticule line reference (70% AM). Using the carrier reference, measure second, third, and fourth harmonics and use Table 4-1 as in step 10. Total harmonics should be greater than 26 dB down from carrier level; about 5% of the fundamental sideband amplitude.

# 4-24. AMPLITUDE MODULATION CARRIER ENVELOPE DISTORTION (Cont'd)

| Harmonic | Level   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Harmonic | dB Down | relative |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Second   |         |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Third    | ·····   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fourth   |         |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total    |         |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

15. Adjust Variable Phase Generator until 10 kHz fundamental is 7 dB down Spectrum Analyzer top graticule line reference (90% AM). Using the carrier reference, measure second, third, and fourth harmonics and use Table 4-1 as in step 10. Total harmonics should be greater than 14 dB below 90% reference level or about 10% of the fundamental sideband amplitude.

| Harmonic | Level   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| narmonic | dB down | relative |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Second   |         |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Third    |         |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fourth   |         |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total    |         |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Table 4-1. dB To Power Ratio Conversion | Table 4-1. | dB To | Power | Ratio | Conversion |
|---|------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
|---|------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|

| dB | Power Ratio<br>X10⁻⁴ | dB        | Power Ratio<br>X10⁻⁴ | dB | Power Ratio<br>X10⁻⁴ | dB | Power Ratio<br>X10⁻⁴ |
|----|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|
| 20 | 100.00000            | 33        | 5.01187              | 46 | 0.25119              | 59 | .01259               |
| 21 | 79.43282             | <b>34</b> | 3.98107              | 47 | 0.19953              | 60 | .01000               |
| 22 | 63.09573             | 35        | 3.16228              | 48 | 0.15849              | 61 | .00794               |
| 23 | 50.11872             | 36        | 2.51189              | 49 | 0.12589              | 62 | .00631               |
| 24 | 39.81072             | 37        | 1.99526              | 50 | 0.10000              | 63 | .00501               |
| 25 | 31.62278             | 38        | 1.58489              | 51 | .07943               | 64 | .00398               |
| 26 | 25.11886             | 39        | 1.25893              | 52 | .06310               | 65 | .00316               |
| 27 | 19.95262             | 40        | 1.00000              | 53 | .05012               | 66 | .00251               |
| 28 | 15.84893             | 41        | 0.79433              | 54 | .03981               | 67 | .00200               |
| 29 | 12.58925             | 42        | 0.63096              | 55 | .03162               | 68 | .00158               |
| 30 | 10.00000             | 43        | 0.50119              | 56 | .02512               | 69 | .00126               |
| 31 | 7.94328              | 44        | 0.39811              | 57 | .01995               | 70 | .00100               |
| 32 | 6.30957              | 45        | 0.31623              | 58 | .01585               | 71 | .00079               |

# 4-25. INCIDENTAL PHASE MODULATION

### SPECIFICATION:

Less than 0.2 radians

### **DESCRIPTION:**

The RF outputs of a reference system and the system under test are mixed and the difference frequency is monitored by an oscilloscope and a wave analyzer. The system under test is amplitude modulated at a specified modulation level. This level is the reference established on the wave analyzer. The modulation is turned off and the RF outputs and frequency synchronized with a phase difference of  $180^{\circ}$  (this phase difference provides maximum resolution for voltage measurements which are proportional to change in phase). The measured voltage (which is proportional to incidental PM) is compared to the amplitude modulation reference level.



Figure 4-11. Incidental Phase Modulation Test Setup

### EQUIPMENT:

| Synthesized Signa | l G | lene | erat | or |  |   | . 1 | HP | 866 | 50A | /86 | 660 | 2A/86631B    |
|-------------------|-----|------|------|----|--|---|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|
| Oscilloscope      |     |      |      |    |  |   |     |    | HP  | 18  | 0C/ | 180 | 01A/1821A    |
| Test Oscillator   |     |      |      |    |  |   |     |    |     | •   |     |     | . HP 651B    |
| Wave Analyzer     |     |      |      |    |  |   |     |    |     |     |     |     | HP 302A      |
| Double Balanced   | Miz | ker  |      |    |  |   |     |    |     |     | R   | elc | om M1A-11    |
| 15 kHz Low Pass   | Fil | ter  |      |    |  | • |     |    |     | •   |     | See | e Figure 1-3 |

- 1. Connect equipment as illustrated in Figure 4-11.
- 2. Connect rear panel REFERENCE OUTPUT from reference system to rear panel REFERENCE INPUT of system under test. Set REFERENCE SELECTOR of unit under test to EXT.

### 4-25. INCIDENTAL PHASE MODULATION (Cont'd)

- 3. Set oscilloscope for DC coupling, 0.01V/Div. vertical sensitivity, and 5 mSec/Div. horizontal sweep speed.
- 4. On system under test, set mainframe center frequency to 500 MHz, Model 86602A OUTPUT RANGE switch to -20 dBm, and adjust VERNIER for +3 dB indication on meter scale.
- 5. Connect Test Oscillator output to Modulation Section (Auxiliary Section) INPUT and set modulation mode switch to OFF.
- 6. Set Test Oscillator output frequency to 1 kHz.
- 7. On the reference system, set mainframe center frequency to 500.000100 MHz, Model 86602A OUTPUT RANGE switch to 0 dBm, and adjust VERNIER for +3 dB indication on meter scale.
- 8. Adjust oscilloscope for eight division vertical display of DC coupled 100 Hz signal.
- 9. On the reference system set mainframe center frequency to 500.000001 MHz. Note that oscilloscope baseline trace alternately rises and falls over eight-division display.
- 10. On reference system reset mainframe center frequency to 500.000000 MHz at a time that causes oscilloscope baseline trace to stop at top horizontal graticule line.
- 11. Repeat steps 9 and 10 until oscilloscope baseline trace stops within  $\pm 1/10$  division of top horizontal graticule line.
- 12. On system under test, set Modulation Section (Auxiliary Section) modulation mode control to AM.
- 13. With oscilloscope ac coupled, adjust Test Oscillator for a 2.4 division oscilloscope deflection (30% AM).
- 14. Set Wave Analyzer near 1 kHz to a peak and set a convenient 0 dB reference in relative mode (this is AM level).
- 15. On system under test, set Modulation Section (Auxiliary Section) modulation mode control to off.
- 16. On reference system set mainframe center frequency to 500.000001 MHz. Note that oscilloscope baseline trace alternately rises and falls over eight-division display. (500.0001 MHz; Option 004).
- 17. On reference system, reset mainframe center frequency to 500.000000 MHz at a time that causes oscilloscope baseline trace to stop at center horizontal graticule line.
- 18. Repeat steps 16 and 17 until oscilloscope baseline trace stops within  $\pm 1/10$  division of center horizontal graticule line.
- 19. On system under test, set Auxiliary Section EXT. MODULATION switch to AM. Read PM level as indicated by Wave Analyzer. AM reference to PM ratio should be greater than 5 dB down.

5 dB\_\_\_\_

# 4-26. FREQUENCY MODULATION DISTORTION

SPECIFICATION:



86602A FM Distortion Curve

### DESCRIPTION:

A test oscillator input is used to frequency modulate the RF OUTPUT of the Synthesized Signal Generator System. The output is connected to a frequency meter/FM discriminator. To eliminate the carrier, the signal is passed through a 100 kHz lowpass filter at a discriminator input. The amplitude of the first harmonic is established as the reference level on the wave analyzer. The levels of the second and third harmonics are measured and compared to the reference level to indicate the level of PM distortion.

### NOTE

This procedure is valid if either the HP 86632A or 86633A is used. The instructions in italics apply only to the 86632A.



Figure 4-12. Frequency Modulation Distortion Test Setup

#### EQUIPMENT:

| Frequency Meter | /FN | 1 D | isci | imi | inat | tor |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | HP 5210A  |
|-----------------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| Wave Analyzer   |     |     |      |     |      |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |
| Test Oscillator | •   | •   | •    | •   | •    |     | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | . HP 651B |

# 4-26. FREQUENCY MODULATION DISTORTION (Cont'd)

### PROCEDURE:

- 1. Connect equipment as illustrated in Figure 4-12.
- 2. Set Test Oscillator output for 10 kHz at 1.0 volt rms.
- 3. Set Modulation Section MODE swtich to FM X1 or FM X10 and SOURCE switch to EXTERNAL AC. Adjust Modulation Section MODULATION LEVEL control for 200 kHz meter indication and depress FM CF CAL button.
- 4. Set mainframe center frequency to 8.5 MHz, Model 86602A OUTPUT RANGE switch to +10 dBm, and adjust VERNIER for 0 dB meter indication.
- 5. Install a 100 kHz low pass filter in Frequency Meter/FM Discriminator. (Refer to Frequency Meter/FM Discriminator Service Manual for details.)
- 6. Adjust Frequency Meter/FM Discriminator for 1 volt rms input sensitivity and 10 MHz range.
- 7. Set Wave Analyzer near 10 kHz and peak the reading (absolute). Wave Analyzer meter should indicate 14.4 millivolts rms (1 MHz 200 millivolts p-p or 70.7 millivolts rms). Set Wave Analyzer to relative and adjust for a 0 dB reading.
- 8. Set Wave Analyzer near 20 kHz (second harmonic). Note dB reading on Wave Analyzer Meter.
- 9. Set Wave Analyzer near 30 kHz (third harmonic). Note dB reading on Wave Analyzer meter.

\_\_\_\_dB

.dB

10. Use Table 4-1 to obtain power ratios for levels recorded in steps 8 and 9. Then, use Table 4-1 to find dB level corresponding to sum of the two ratios. The resultant level should be down  $\geq$  34 dB from fundamental frequency level. Record resultant level.

≥ 34 dB down \_\_\_\_\_

### 4-27. INCIDENTAL AM

### **SPECIFICATION:**

With 75 kHz peak deviation at 1 kHz rate, AM modulation sidebands are down 60 dB from the fundamental.

### **DESCRIPTION:**

The outputs of two Synthesized Signal Generator systems (which use the same time base reference) are mixed; the difference frequency is monitored by an oscilloscope and a wave analyzer. The level of this difference frequency is used to establish a reference on the wave analyzer. The two generator outputs are frequency synchronized 180° out of phase. (Because of this phase difference at the mixer output, the resolution of voltage measurements proportional to change in amplitude is maximum; minimum for measurements proportional to change in frequency.) The Systems RF Output is frequency modulated (as specified) and the relative incidental AM is measured.



Figure 4-13. Incidental AM Test Setup

### EQUIPMENT:

| Synthesized Signal Generator |  |   |   |   | . HI | P 866 | 60A/ | /86602A/86631B   |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|---|------|-------|------|------------------|
| Modulation Section           |  |   |   | • |      |       | •    | HP 86632A        |
| Oscilloscope                 |  |   |   |   | •    | . HP  | 180  | C/1801A/1820A    |
| Wave Analyzer                |  |   |   |   |      |       |      | HP 302A          |
| Double Balanced Mixer .      |  |   |   |   |      |       |      | Relcom M1A-11    |
| 15 kHz Low Pass Filter .     |  | • | • |   | •    |       | •    | . See Figure 1-3 |

### PROCEDURE:

1. Interconnect equipment as illustrated in Figure 4-13.

### 4-27. INCIDENTAL AM (Cont'd)

- 2. Connect rear panel REFERENCE OUTPUT from reference system to rear panel REFERENCE INPUT of system under test. Set REFERENCE SELECTOR of system under test to EXT.
- 3. On system under test, set mainframe center frequency to 500 MHz, RF Section OUTPUT RANGE switch to -10 dBm, and adjust VERNIER to 0 dB meter indication.
- 4. On reference system, set mainframe center frequency to 500.001 MHz, RF Section OUTPUT RANGE switch to +10 dBm, and adjust VERNIER for 0 dBm meter indication.
- 5. Set Wave Analyzer near 1 kHz and peak meter indication. Set Wave Analyzer meter level to 0 dB in relative mode. Set oscilloscope for eight division deflection.
- 6. On reference system, set mainframe center frequency to 500.000001 MHz. Note that Oscilloscope baseline trace alternately rises and falls over eight-division display. (500.0001 MHz; Option 004).
- 7. On reference system, reset mainframe center frequency to 500.000000 MHz at a time that causes oscilloscope baseline trace to stop at top horizontal graticule line.
- 8. Repeat steps 6 and 7 until oscilloscope baseline trace stops within  $\pm 1/10$  division of top horizontal graticule line.
- 9. Set Modulation Section MODE switch to FM X1, SOURCE switch to 1000, and adjust MODULATION LEVEL control for a meter indication of 75 kHz deviation.
- 10. Note Wave Analyzer meter indication. Meter should indicate that incidental AM is greater than 60 dB down from reference level established in step 5.

60 dB down\_\_\_\_\_

# 4-28. SPURIOUS SIGNALS, NARROWBAND

### SPECIFICATION:

For selected output signals below 700 MHz, all nonharmonically related non-line spurious signals are at least 80 dB below the carrier. For selected signals above 700 MHz, all nonharmonically related non-line spurious signals are down 80 dB within 45 MHz of carrier. All power line related spurious signals are at least 70 dB down from carrier.

### DESCRIPTION:

The outputs of two Synthesized Signal Generator Systems (which use the same time base reference) are mixed and the difference frequency is amplified and coupled to the wave analyzer. A reference level is established, various selected frequencies are then set on the two generator systems, and selected spurious signal levels are measured.





Figure 4-14. Narrowband Spurious Signal Test Setup

### EQUIPMENT:

| Synthesized Signal Gene | rat | or |   |   |   | . 1 | HP : | 866 | 50A | /8 | 6602  | 2A/86631B  |
|-------------------------|-----|----|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|----|-------|------------|
| Double Balanced Mixer   |     |    | • |   | • |     |      |     |     | F  | lelco | om M1A-11  |
| Wave Analyzer           |     |    |   |   |   |     |      |     |     |    |       | HP 302A    |
| 40 dB Amplifier .       | •   | •  | • | • | • |     | •    |     | •   | •  | See   | Figure 1-2 |

- 1. Connect equipment as illustrated in Figure 4-14.
- 2. Connect rear panel REFERENCE OUTPUT from reference system to rear panel REFERENCE INPUT of system under test. Set REFERENCE SELECTOR of system under test to EXT.
- 3. On reference system, set mainframe center frequency to 500.001 MHz, Model 86602A OUTPUT RANGE switch to +10 dBm, and adjust VERNIER control to 0 dB indication on meter scale.
- 4. On system under test, set mainframe center frequency to 500 MHz, Model 86602A OUTPUT RANGE switch to -90 dBm, and adjust VERNIER control to 0 dB indication on meter scale.
- 5. Set Wave Analyzer MODE SELECTOR switch to NORMAL and SCALE VALUE switch to RELATIVE.
- 6. Set Wave Analyzer FREQUENCY control to 1 kHz and adjust levels for a 0 dB indication on meter scale.
- 7. On system under test, set OUTPUT RANGE switch to -10 dBm and adjust VERNIER for 0 dB indication on meter scale.
- 8. On reference system and system under test, set mainframe center frequency values to those listed in Table 4-2 and verify that levels of corresponding spurious signals are in accordance with specification (greater than 80 dB down from carrier). Corrected reading of spurious level relative to carrier is 80 dB  $(\pm \text{ difference level})$ , therefore level = 80 (-3) dB = 83 dB down.

### 4-28. SPURIOUS SIGNALS, NARROWBAND (Cont'd)

NOTE

It may be necessary to slightly readjust the Wave Analyzer FREQUENCY control to locate the spurious signal.

| System Under Test  | Reference System   | Level Measured  |
|--|--|---|
| 100.280000 MHz<br>200.180000 MHz<br>409.720000 MHz<br>509.710000 MHz<br>1109.720000 MHz<br>1209.710000 MHz | 100.561000 MHz<br>200.561000 MHz<br>409.441000 MHz<br>509.441000 MHz<br>1109.441000 MHz<br>1209.441000 MHz | dB down |

### 4-29. SPURIOUS SIGNALS, WIDE BAND

### SPECIFICATION:

For selected output signals above 700 MHz, all nonharmonically related non-line spurious signals, removed more than 45 MHz from the carrier, are down at least 50 dB from the carrier when the Model 86602A is operated with the OUTPUT RANGE switch in the 1 volt position, and 70 dB down on all other ranges.

### DESCRIPTION:

The RF OUTPUT of the Synthesized Signal Generator System is monitored by a spectrum analyzer after being passed through a 2200 MHz lowpass filter. Selected signals which fall within the specified range are measured.



Figure 4-15. Wideband Spurious Signal Test Setup

### EQUIPMENT:

| Spectrum Analyzer          | • | • |   |   | HP 85 | 55. | A/8 | 3552B/140S |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------|-----|-----|------------|
| Low Pass Filter (2200 MHz) | • | • | • | • | • •   |     |     | . HP 360C  |

# 4-29. SPURIOUS SIGNALS, WIDE BAND (Cont'd)

- 1. Connect equipment as illustrated in Figure 4-15.
- 2. With Model 86602A OUTPUT RANGE switch set to +10 dBm and VERNIER control adjusted for 0 dB meter indication, set mainframe center frequency to values listed in Table 4-3 and adjust Spectrum Analyzer to measure corresponding spurious signal level below carrier. All spurious signal levels should be greater than 50 dB below carrier.

| Mainframe Frequency    | Spurious Frequency              | Level Measured                |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1299.9 MHz             | 150 MHz<br>1150 MHz<br>1450 MHz | dB down<br>dB down<br>dB down |
| 1000 MHz               | 950 MHz<br>1050 MHz             | dB down<br>dB down<br>dB down |
| 999.9 MHz              | 950 MHz<br>1050 MHz             | dB down<br>dB down            |
| 800.0 MHz<br>799.9 MHz | 750 MHz<br>850 MHz              | dB down<br>dB down            |

| Table 4-3. V | Wideband S | Spurious | Signals | Checks |
|--------------|------------|----------|---------|--------|
|--------------|------------|----------|---------|--------|

Г

Table 4-4. Performance Test Record (1 of 5)

| Models   | -Packard Tested<br>86602A/11661<br>tion/Frequency Extension Module  | Ву             |         |                |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|----------------|---------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Serial N | To Date   |                |         |                |  |  |  |  |
| Para.    | Test  |                | Results |                |  |  |  |  |
| No.      |   | Min.           | Actual  | Max.           |  |  |  |  |
| 4-9.     | FREQUENCY RANGE<br>1.0 to 1299.999 999 MHz<br>Step 2 - 1.000 000 MHz<br>Step 3 - 1299.999 999 MHz                                 | -1 Hz<br>-1 Hz |         | +1 Hz<br>+1 Hz |  |  |  |  |
| 4-11.    | FREQUENCY SWITCHING TIME<br>6 ms to be within 50 Hz of any<br>new frequency   |                |         |                |  |  |  |  |
|          | Step 9 - 30.000 000 MHz ± 50 Hz   | -50 Hz         |         | +50 Hz         |  |  |  |  |
|          | Step 10 - 29.999 999 MHz ± 50 Hz  | —50 Hz         |         | +50 Hz         |  |  |  |  |
|          | 100 ms to be within 5 Hz of any new frequency   |                |         |                |  |  |  |  |
|          | Step 14 - 30.000 000 MHz ± 5 Hz   | 5 Hz           |         | +5 Hz          |  |  |  |  |
|          | Step 15 - 29.999 999 MHz ± 5 Hz   | -5 Hz          |         | +5 Hz          |  |  |  |  |
| 4-12.    | OUTPUT LEVEL SWITCHING TIME<br>Remote programming of level change on<br>same range accomplished in 5 ms, max-<br>imum, at 50 MHz. |                |         |                |  |  |  |  |
|          | Step 4 - 0 dB   |                |         | 5 ms           |  |  |  |  |
|          | 5 dB  |                |         | 5 ms           |  |  |  |  |
|          | 9 dB  |                |         | 5 ms           |  |  |  |  |
|          | Level change to another range accomplished in 50 ms, maximum, at 50 MHz.  |                |         |                |  |  |  |  |
|          | Step 5 - 0 dB to 20 dB  |                |         | 50 ms          |  |  |  |  |
|          | Remote programming of level change on same range accomplished in 5 ms, max-<br>imum, at 1 MHz.                                    |                |         |                |  |  |  |  |
|          | Step 6 - 0 dB   |                |         | 5 ms           |  |  |  |  |
|          | 5 dB  |                |         | 5 ms           |  |  |  |  |
|          | 9 dB  |                |         | 5 ms           |  |  |  |  |
|          | Level change to another range accomplished in 50 ms, maximum, at 1 MHz.   |                |         |                |  |  |  |  |
|          | Step 6 - 0 dB to 20 dB  |                |         | 50 ms          |  |  |  |  |
|          |   |                |         |                |  |  |  |  |

|              | Test                                       | Results    |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Para.<br>No. |  | Min.       | Actual | Max.    |  |  |  |  |
| 4-13.        | OUTPUT LEVEL AND ACCURACY                  |            |        |         |  |  |  |  |
| + 10.        | Step 6 - 0 dBm range                       | -1.5 dB    |        | +1.5 dB |  |  |  |  |
|              | Step 7 - $-10$ dBm range                   | -1.5  dB   |        | +1.5 dB |  |  |  |  |
|              | -20  dBm range                             | -1.5 dB    |        | +1.5 dB |  |  |  |  |
|              | -30 dBm range                              | -1.5  dB   |        | +1.5 dB |  |  |  |  |
|              | -40 dBm range                              | -1.5  dB   |        | +1.5 dB |  |  |  |  |
|              | -50 dBm range                              | -1.5  dB   | [      | +1.5 dB |  |  |  |  |
|              | -60 dBm range                              | -1.5  dB   |        | +1.5 dB |  |  |  |  |
|              | -70  dBm range                             | -1.5 dB    |        | +1.5 dB |  |  |  |  |
|              | Step 8 - —80 dBm range                     | -2  dB     |        | +2 dB   |  |  |  |  |
| 1-14.        | OUTPUT FLATNESS                            |            |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Step 4 - 1 MHz                             | +6 dBm     |        | +8 dBm  |  |  |  |  |
|              | 10 MHz                                     | +6 dBm     |        | +8 dBm  |  |  |  |  |
|              | 100 MHz                                    | +6 dBm     |        | +8 dBm  |  |  |  |  |
|              | 500 MHz                                    | +6 dBm     |        | +8 dBm  |  |  |  |  |
|              | 1299 MHz                                   | +6 dBm     |        | +8 dBm  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-15.        | HARMONIC SIGNALS<br>OUTPUT RANGE = +10 dBm |            |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Step 4 - 1299 MHz                          |            |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Second Harmonic                            | 25 dB down |        |         |  |  |  |  |
| 1            | Third Harmonic                             | 25 dB down |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Step 5 - 1000 MHz                          |            |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Second Harmonic                            | 25 dB down |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Third Harmonic                             | 25 dB down |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Step 5 - 500 MHz                           |            |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Second Harmonic                            | 25 dB down |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Third Harmonic                             | 25 dB down |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Step 5 - 50 MHz                            |            |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Second Harmonic                            | 25 dB down |        |         |  |  |  |  |
| l            | Third Harmonic                             | 25 dB down |        | 1       |  |  |  |  |
|              | Step 5 - 10 MHz                            | 1          |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Second Harmonic                            | 25 dB down |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Third Harmonic                             | 25 dB down |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | OUTPUT RANGE = 0 dBm                       |            |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Step 6 - 1299 MHz                          |            |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Second Harmonic                            | 30 dB down |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Third Harmonic                             | 30 dB down |        |         |  |  |  |  |
| -16.         | PULSE MODULATION RISETIME                  |            |        |         |  |  |  |  |
|              | Step 5 - Risetime (10% to 90%              |            |        | 50 ns   |  |  |  |  |
|              | amplitude points)                          |            |        |         |  |  |  |  |

Table 4-4. Performance Test Record (2 of 5)

| _            |   |         | Results |                              |
|--------------|---|---------|---------|------------------------------|
| Para.<br>No. | Test  | Min.    | Actual  | Max.                         |
| 4-17.        | PULSE MODULATION ON/OFF RATIO<br>Step 5 - On/Off Ratio  | 40 dB   |         |                              |
| 4-18.        | AMPLITUDE MODULATION DEPTH<br>AND RATE<br>Frequency = 500 MHz<br>OUTPUT RANGE = 0 dBm<br>Rate = 10 kHz                          |         |         |                              |
|              | Step 4 - 50% AM   | 11.5 dB | ·       | 12.5 dB down                 |
|              | Step 5 - 30% AM   | 15.1 dB |         | 16.1 dB down                 |
|              | Step 6 - 90% AM   | 6.5 dB  |         | 7.5 dB down                  |
|              | Frequency - 5 MHz<br>OUTPUT RANGE = —10 dBm<br>AM = 30%   |         | }       |                              |
|              | Step 10 - 1 to 2 kHz Rate<br>AM flat ± 0.4 dB   | 15.2    |         | 16.0 dB down<br>from carrier |
|              | Step 10 - AM less than 3 dB<br>down at 10 kHz   |         |         | 18.6 dB down<br>from carrier |
|              | Frequency - 500 MHz<br>OUTPUT RANGE = —10 dBm<br>AM = 30%   |         |         |                              |
|              | Step 14 - 5 to 20 kHz rate<br>AM flat ± 0.4 dB  | 15.2    |         | 16.0 dB down<br>from carrier |
|              | Step 14 - AM less than 3 dB<br>down at 100 kHz  |         |         | 18.6 dB down<br>from carrier |
| 4-19.        | FREQUENCY MODULATION RATE<br>AND DEVIATION<br>Deviation 200 kHz<br>Frequency = 100 MHz<br>Rate = 20 kHz<br>OUTPUT RANGE = 0 dBm |         |         |                              |
|              | Step 6 - Deviation produces 400 kHz<br>display (200 kHz-pk)   |         |         |                              |
|              | Deviation = 200 kHz<br>Frequency = 100 MHz<br>Rate = 1 kHz<br>OUTPUT RANGE - 0 dBm  |         |         |                              |
|              | Step 7 - Deviation produces 400 kHz<br>display (200 kHz-pk)   |         |         |                              |

.

|              |   |            | Results |       |
|--------------|---|------------|---------|-------|
| Para.<br>No. | Test  | Min.       | Actual  | Max.  |
| 4-20.        | OUTPUT IMPEDANCE<br>OUPUT RANGE = 0 dBm<br>Frequency = 50 MHz                               |            |         |       |
|              | Step 7 - $R_S$<br>Step 9 - SWR<br>OUTPUT RANGE = -10 dBm                                    |            |         | 2.0:1 |
|              | Frequency = 50 MHz<br>Step 10 - R <sub>S</sub><br>Step 11 - SWR                             |            |         | 2.0:1 |
| 4-21.        | SIGNAL-TO-PHASE NOISE RATIO<br>Step 11 - Noise Level  | 45 dB down |         |       |
| 4-22.        | SIGNAL-TO-AM NOISE RATIO<br>Step 11 - Noise Level   | 65 dB down |         |       |
| 4-24.        | AMPLITUDE MODULATION CARRIER<br>ENVELOPE DISTORTION   |            |         |       |
|              | 30% AM<br>Step 13 - Total Distortion (2%)<br>70% AM   | 34 dB down |         |       |
|              | Step 14 - Total Distortion (5%)<br>90% AM   | 26 dB down |         |       |
| 4-25.        | Step 15 - Total Distortion (10%)  | 14 dB down |         |       |
|              | Step 19 - AM to FM Ratio  | 5 dB down  |         |       |
| 4-26.        | FREQUENCY MODULATION<br>DISTORTION<br>Step 11 - Total Distortion                            | 34 dB down |         |       |
| 4-27.        | INCIDENTAL AM<br>Step 10 - Incidental AM  | 60 dB down |         |       |
| 4-28.        | SPURIOUS SIGNALS, NARROWBAND<br>(All spurious signals down from carrier<br>80 dB, minimum.) |            |         |       |
|              | Step 8 - Spurious Response  |            |         |       |
|              |   |            |         |       |
|              |   |            |         |       |

| Table 4-4. | Performance Tes | t Record (4 of 5) |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|------------|-----------------|-------------------|

| Table 4-4. | Performance | Test Record | (5 of 5) | ) |
|------------|-------------|-------------|----------|---|
|------------|-------------|-------------|----------|---|

|              |  |                                 |  | Results |      |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|------|
| Para.<br>No. | Te   | st                              | Min.                                   | Actual  | Max. |
| 4-28.        | SPURIOUS SIGNALS, I<br>(Cont'd)  | NARROWBAND                      |  |         |      |
|              | Unit Under Test  | Reference Unit                  |  |         |      |
|              | 100.280000 MHz   | 100.561000 MHz                  | 80 dB down                             |         |      |
|              | 200.280000 MHz   | 200.561000 MHz                  | 80 dB down                             |         |      |
|              | 409.720000 MHz   | 409.441000 MHz                  | 80 dB down                             |         |      |
|              | 509.720000 MHz   | 509.441000 MHz                  | 80 dB down                             |         |      |
|              | 1109.720000 MHz  | 1109.441000 MHz                 | 80 dB down                             |         |      |
|              | 1209.720000 MHz  | 1209.441000 MHz                 | 80 dB down                             |         |      |
| 4-29.        | SPURIOUS SIGNALS, M<br>(All spurious signals of<br>50 dB, minimum.)<br>Step 2 - Spurious R | lown from carrier               |  |         |      |
|              | Mainframe Frequency  | Spur Frequency                  |  |         |      |
|              | 1299 MHz   | 150 MHz<br>1150 MHz<br>1450 MHz | 50 dB down<br>50 dB down<br>50 dB down |         |      |
|              | 1000 MHz   | 950 MHz<br>1050 MHz             | 50 dB down<br>50 dB down               |         |      |
|              | 999 MHz  | 950 MHz<br>1050 MHz             | 50 dB down<br>50 dB down               |         |      |
|              | 800 MHz  | $750 \mathrm{~MHz}$             | 50 dB down                             |         |      |
|              | 799 MHz  | 850 MHz                         | 50 dB down                             |         |      |
|              |  |                                 |  |         |      |
|              |  |                                 |  |         |      |
|              |  |                                 |  |         |      |
|              |  |                                 |  |         |      |
|              |  |                                 |  |         |      |
|              |  |                                 |  |         |      |
|              |  |                                 |  |         |      |
|              |  |                                 |  |         |      |
|              |  |                                 |  |         |      |

# SECTION V ADJUSTMENTS

# **5-1. INTRODUCTION**

5-2. This section contains adjustment procedures required to assure peak performance of the Model 86602A RF Section. The 86602A should be adjusted after any repair or if the unit, in conjunction with the Frequency Extension Module, fails to meet the specifications listed in Section IV of this manual. Prior to making any adjustments, allow the 86602A to warmup for 30 minutes.

5-3. The order in which adjustments are made to the 86602A is critical. Perform adjustments in sequence and under the conditions presented in this section. Do not attempt to make adjustments randomly to the instrument. Prior to making any adjustments to the Model 86602A, refer to the paragraph entitled Related Adjustments.

# 5-4. EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

5-5. Each adjustment procedure in this section contains a list of test equipment and accessories required to perform the adjustment. The test equipment is also identified by callouts in the test setup diagrams included with each procedure.

5-6. If substitutions must be made for the specified test equipment, refer to Table 1-2 for the minimum specifications of the test equipment to be used in the adjustment procedures. Since the Model 86602A is an extremely accurate instrument, it is particularly important that the test equipment used in the adjustment procedures meets the critical specifications listed in Table 1-2.

5-7. The HP 11672A Service Kit is an accessory item available from Hewlett-Packard for use in maintaining the Model 86602A RF Section. A detailed listing of the items contained in the service kit is provided in Table 1-2. Any item in the kit may be ordered separately.

# 5-8. SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

5-9. Although this instrument has been designed in accordance with international safety standards, this manual and the system mainframe manual contain information, cautions, and warnings which must be followed to ensure safe operation and to retain the

complete system in safe condition. Service adjustments should be performed only by qualified service personnel.

# NOTE

Refer to the mainframe manual for safety information relating to ac line (Mains) voltage, fuses, protective earth grounding, etc.

5-10. Any adjustment, maintenance, and repair of the opened instrument under voltage should be avoided as much as possible and, when inevitable, should be carried out only by a skilled person who is aware of the hazard involved.

5-11. Capacitors inside the instrument may still be charged even if the instrument has been disconnected from its source of supply.

# WARNING

Adjustments described herein are performed with power supplied to the instrument while protective covers are removed. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.

# 5-12. RELATED ADJUSTMENTS

5-13. When making adjustments to the 86602A the RF Output Level adjustment should always be performed first. Next, perform the 1 dB Step Attenuator adjustment and then repeat the RF Output Level adjustment procedure. The RF Output Level adjustment procedure should always be repeated after the 1 dB Step Attenuator adjustment because an interaction exists between the two adjustments. After repeating the RF Output Level adjustment procedure, perform the AM Input Circuit adjustment procedure.

# 5-14. ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS

5-15. The last foldout in this manual contains a table which cross-references all pictorial and schematic locations of the adjustable controls. The

figure accompanying the table shows the locations of adjustable controls, assemblies, and chassismounted parts.

# 5-16. ADJUSTMENTS

5-17. Before adjustments to the RF Section can be performed, the mainframe (Mains) Power Cable must be disconnected, the RF Section must be removed from the mainframe, the RF Section covers must be removed, and the instrument must be connected to the mainframe with interconnection cables which are part of the HP 11672A Service Kit.

# WARNING

The multi-pin plug connector (on mainframe), which provides interconnection to the RF Section, will expose power supply voltages which may remain on the pins after the RF Section is removed and after the (Mains) power cable is disconnected from the mainframe. Be careful to avoid contact with the pins during interconnection with RF Section.

# ADJUSTMENTS

# 5-18. RF OUTPUT LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

### **REFERENCE**:

Service Sheet 2

### DESCRIPTION:

The Mtr and Detector Bias controls are adjusted alternately at specific RF Output levels until the VERNIER'S control of the RF Output is linear across the control range.





### EQUIPMENT:

| Power Meter              |            | <br> | HP 432A          |
|--------------------------|------------|------|------------------|
| Thermistor Mount .       |            | <br> | HP 478A          |
| Extender Cables (part of | HP 11672A) | <br> | . HP 11672-60001 |
|                          | ,          |      | HP 11672-60005   |
|                          |            |      | HP 11672-60006   |
| 3 dB Attenuator .        |            | <br> | HP 8491A Opt 003 |

### PROCEDURE:

### NOTE

Prior to performing the procedure, clean the meter face with anti-static glass cleaner. \*

<sup>\*</sup>STATNUL" by Weston Instrument Inc., Newark, New Jersey

### 5-18. RF OUTPUT LEVEL ADJUSTMENT (Cont'd)

- 1. Zero external Power Meter.
- 2. Interconnect equipment as illustrated in Figure 5-1.
- 3. Set mainframe center frequency to 500 MHz and 86602A OUTPUT RANGE switch to 0 dBm position.
- 4. Adjust 86602A VERNIER control for a 0 dBm indication on external Power Meter.
- 5. Adjust MTR potentiometer A4R26 for a +3 dB indication on 86602A front panel meter.
- 6. Adjust 86602A VERNIER control for a 86602A front panel meter indication of -6 dB.
- 7. Adjust BIAS potentiometer A4R13 for a -9 dBm indication on external Power Meter.
- 8. Repeat steps 4 through 7 until 86602A front panel meter indicates power levels that are  $3 \pm 0.3$  dB greater than external Power Meter indications with no further adjustment.

### 5-19. 1 dB STEP ATTENUATOR ADJUSTMENT

**REFERENCE**:

Service Sheet 3

**DESCRIPTION:** 

RF Level and RF Linearity controls are adjusted alternately at specific RF Output levels until the programmed 1 dB step control of RF Output is linear across the range (10 dB).

# 5-19. 1 dB STEP ATTENUATOR ADJUSTMENT (Cont'd)



Figure 5-2. 1 dB Step Attenuator Adjustment Test Setup

### EQUIPMENT:

| Card Reader       |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |  |  | HP 3260A Opt 001 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|--|--|------------------|
| Power Meter       |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |  |  | HP 432A          |
| Thermistor Moun   | t   |     |     |     |     |    |    |  |  | • HP 478A        |
| 3 dB Attenuator   | Pad |     |     |     | •   |    |    |  |  | HP 8491A Opt 003 |
| Extender Cables ( | par | t o | f H | P 1 | 167 | 2A | .) |  |  | . HP 11672-60001 |
|                   |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |  |  | HP 11672-60005   |
|                   |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |  |  | HP 11672-60006   |

- 1. Connect equipment as illustrated in Figure 5-2.
- 2. Zero external Power Meter.
- 3. Use Card Reader to program mainframe for a center frequency value of 500 MHz and 86602A for an output power level of +3 dBm.
- 4. Adjust RF Level potentiometer A10R7 for a 0 dBm indication on external Power Meter.
- 5. Use Card Reader to program 86602A for an output power level of -6 dBm.
- 6. Adjust Linearity potentiometer A3R4 for a -9 dBm indication on external Power Meter.
- 7. Repeat steps 3 through 6 until 86602A RF OUTPUT power levels are  $3 \pm 0.3$  dB greater than external Power Meter indications of +3 dBm and -6 dBm.
- 8. Perform RF Output Level Adjustment procedure (paragraph 5-13) again and then proceed to the AM Input Circuit Adjustment procedure (paragraph 5-16).

#### 5-20. AM INPUT CIRCUIT ADJUSTMENT

#### **REFERENCE:**

Service Sheet 3

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

A specific modulation drive level is coupled to the RF Section while the RF Output is monitored by a spectrum analyzer. The AM Cal and AM Linearity controls are adjusted alternately at specific output levels until the modulation level remains constant with any change in RF level.



Figure 5-3. AM Input Circuit Adjustment Test Setup

#### EQUIPMENT:

| Spectrum Analyzer    |      |    |    |     |     |  |   | HP | 85 | 55A | /8 | 552E | 8/14 | 0S |
|----------------------|------|----|----|-----|-----|--|---|----|----|-----|----|------|------|----|
| Test Oscillator .    |      |    |    |     |     |  |   |    |    | •   |    | . HI | ° 65 | 1B |
| AC Meter             |      | •  |    |     |     |  | • |    |    |     |    | .HP  | 40   | 3A |
| Exterder Cables (par | : of | HP | 11 | 672 | 2A) |  |   |    |    | HP  | 11 | 672- | 600  | 01 |
|                      |      |    |    |     |     |  |   |    |    | HP  | 11 | 672- | 600  | 05 |
|                      |      |    |    |     |     |  |   |    |    | HP  | 11 | 672- | 600  | 06 |

- 1. Connect equipment as illustrated in Figure 5-3.
- 2. Set mainframe center frequency to 500 MHz, 86602A OUTPUT RANGE switch to 0 dBm and adjust VERNIER for a +3 dB meter indication.
- 3. Adjust Spectrum Analyzer as follows: FREQUENCY, 500 MHz; BANDWIDTH, 1 kHz; SCAN WIDTH, 10 kHz/Div.; INPUT ATTENUATION, 30 dB; DISPLAY MODE, 2 dB/Div.; SCAN TIME, 20 mSec/Div.; VIDEO FILTER, OFF; LOG REF, set carrier at LOG REF graticule line.
- 4. When Modulation Section is used, set SOURCE and MODE controls to EXTERNAL AC, AM MODE.
- 5. Connect Test Oscillator 600 Ohm output, via a Tee connector, to AC Meter and external INPUT connector of Auxiliary, or Modulation Section.

# 5-20. AM INPUT CIRCUIT ADJUSTMENT (Cont'd)

- 6. Set Test Oscillator output frequency to 10 kHz and adjust output level for a 0.5 volt rms indication on AC Meter. If Modulation Section is used, adjust MODULATION LEVEL control for 50% modulation as indicated on Modulation Section front panel meter.
- 7. Adjust AM CAL potentiometer A10R5 until AM sidebands displayed on Spectrum Analyzer are down  $12 \pm 0.2$  dB from carrier.
- 8. Adjust 86602A VERNIER for a -6 dB meter indication. Set Spectrum Analyzer to a convenient reference level.
- 9. Adjust AM Linearity potentiometer A10R2 until AM sidebands displayed on Spectrum Analyzer are down  $12 \pm 0.2$  dB from carrier.
- 10. Adjust 86602A VERNIER for a +3 dB meter indication. Set Spectrum Analyzer to a convenient reference level.
- 11. Readjust AM CAL potentiometer A10R5 until AM sidebands displayed on Spectrum Analyzer are down  $12 \pm 0.2$  dB from carrier.
- 12. Repeat steps 8 through 11 until AM sidebands are down  $12 \pm 0.2$  dB from carrier without further adjustment.

# SECTION VI REPLACEABLE PARTS

### **6-1. INTRODUCTION**

6-2. This section contains information for ordering parts. Table 6-1 lists abbreviations used in the parts list and throughout the manual. Table 6-2 lists all replaceable parts in reference designator order. Table 6-3 contains the names and addresses that correspond to the manufacturer's code numbers.

# 6-3. EXCHANGE ASSEMBLIES

6-4. The A13 Attenuator Assembly may be replaced on an exchange basis, thus affording considerable costs savings. Exchange, factory-repaired and tested assemblies are available only on a tradein basis; therefore, the defective assemblies must be returned for credit. For this reason, assemblies required for spare parts stock must be ordered by the new assembly part number. The A13 assembly exchange part number is 86601-60109.

### 6-5. ABBREVIATIONS

6-6. Table 6-1 gives a list of abbreviations used in the parts list, schematics, and throughout the manual. In some cases, two forms of the abbreviation are given, one all capital letters, and one partial or no capitals. This occurs because the abbreviations in the parts list are always capitals. However, in the schematics and other parts of the manual, other abbreviation forms are used with both lower care and upper case letters.

# 6-7. REPLACEABLE PARTS

6-8. Table 6-2 is the list of replaceable parts and is organized as follows:

a. Electrical assemblies and their components in alpha-numerical order by reference designation.

b. Chassis-mounted parts in alpha-numeric order by reference designation.

c. Miscellaneous parts.

The information given for each part consists of the following:

a. The Hewlett-Packard part number.

b. The total quantity (Qty) found in the instrument.

c. The description of the part.

d. Typical manufacturer of the part in a five-digit code.

e. Manufacturer code number for the part.

The total quantity for each part is given only once - at the first appearance of the part number in the list.

# 6-9. ORDERING INFORMATION

6-10. To order a part listed in the replaceable Parts table, quote the Hewlett-Packard part number, indicate quantity required, and address the order to the nearest Hewlett-Packard office.

6-11. To order a part that is not listed in the replaceable parts table, include the instrument model number, instrument serial number, the description and function of the part, and the number of parts required. Address the order to the nearest Hewlett-Packard office.

# 6-12. PARTS PROVISIONING

6-13. Stocking spare parts for an instrument is often done to insure quick return to service after a malfunction occurs. Hewlett-Packard has a "Spare Parts Kit" available for this purpose. The kit consists of selected replaceable assemblies and components for this instrument. The contents of the kit and the "Recommended Spares" list are based on failure reports and repair data, and parts support for one year. A complimentary "Recommended Spares" list for this instrument may be obtained on request and the "Spare Parts Kit" may be ordered through your nearest Hewlett-Packard office.

### **Replaceable Parts**

Table 6-1. Reference Designations and Abbreviations (1 of 2)

### **REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS**

| A assembly<br>AT attenuator; isolator;<br>termination |
|---|
|   |
|   |
| BT battery  |
| C capacitor   |
| CP coupler  |
| CR diode; diode                                       |
| thyristor; varactor                                   |
|   |
| DC directional coupler                                |
| DL delay line   |
| DS annunciator;                                       |
| signaling device                                      |
|   |
| (audible or visual);                                  |
| lamp; LED   |
| lamp; BBB   |

| E miscellaneous electrical part   |
|---|
| F fuse<br>FL filter<br>H hardware<br>HY circulator<br>J electrical connector<br>(stationary portion): |
| jack<br>Krelay  |

L ..... coil; inductor M ..... meter MP ..... miscellaneous mechanical part

| P electrical connector<br>(movable portion);<br>plug |
|--|
| Q transistor: SCR;<br>triode thyristor               |
|  |
| R resistor   |
| RT thermistor  |
| S switch   |
| T transformer  |
| TB terminal board                                    |
| TC thermocouple                                      |

TP ..... test point

| U integrated circuit;<br>microcircuit                   |
|---|
| V electron tube<br>VR voltage regulator;                |
| breakdown diode   |
| W cable; transmission<br>path; wire                     |
| X socket  |
| Y crystal unit (piezo-                                  |
| electric or quartz)<br>Z tuned cavity; tuned<br>circuit |

### **ABBREVIATIONS**

| A ampere  |
|---|
| ac alternating current<br>ACCESS accessory  |
| ACCESS accessory  |
| ADJ adjustment  |
| A/D analog-to-digital   |
| A/D analog-to-digital<br>AF audio frequency   |
| AF , . audio frequency  |
| AFC automatic   |
| frequency control   |
| AGC automatic gain  |
| control   |
| AL aluminum   |
| AL aluminum   |
| ALC automatic level   |
| control   |
| AM amplitude modula-  |
| tion  |
| AMPL amplifier  |
| APC automatic phase   |
| control   |
| ASSY assembly   |
| ASSI assembly   |
| AUX auxiliary   |
| avg average   |
| AWG American wire   |
|   |
| gauge   |
| gauge<br>BAL balance  |
| gauge<br>BAL balance<br>BCD binary coded  |
| BAL balance<br>BCD binary coded   |
| BAL balance<br>BCD binary coded<br>decimal  |
| BAL balance<br>BCD binary coded<br>decimal  |
| BAL balance<br>BCD binary coded<br>decimal  |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal board   BD board   BE CU beryllium   |
| BAL balance<br>BCD binary coded<br>decimal<br>BD board<br>BE CU beryllium<br>copper   |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal board   BD board   BE CU beryllium   copper BFO   BFO beat frequency   |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal board   BD board   BE CU beryllium   copper bFO   BFO beat frequency   oscillator oscillator   |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal board   BD board   BE CU beryllium   copper bFO   BFO beat frequency   oscillator oscillator   |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal board   BD board   BE CU beryllium   copper bFO   BFO beat frequency   oscillator binder head   BKDN breakdown   |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal balance   BD board   BE CU beryllium   copper beryllium   BFO beat frequency   oscillator binder head   BKDN breakdown   BP bandpass   |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal balance   BD board   BE CU beryllium   copper beryllium   BFO beat frequency   oscillator binder head   BKDN breakdown   BP bandpass   |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal board   BD board   BE CU beryllium   copper beryllium   BFO beat frequency   oscillator binder head   BKDN breakdown   BP bandpass   BPF bandpass  |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal b   BD board   BE CU beryllium   copper bFO   BFO beat frequency   oscillator b   BH binder head   BKDN breakdown   BPF bandpass   BPF bandpass filter   BRS brass   |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal b   BD board   BE CU beryllium   copper beryllium   BFO beat frequency   oscillator b   BH binder head   BKDN breakdown   BP bandpass   BFF bandpass filter   BRS brass   BWO backward-wave  |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal board   BD board   BD beryllium   copper beryllium   BFO beat frequency   oscillator binder head   BKDN breakdown   BP bandpass   BPF bandpass filter   BRS backward-wave   oscillator oscillator  |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal balance   BD board   BE CU beryllium   copper beryllium   BFO beat frequency   oscillator bh   BH binder head   BKDN breakdown   BPF bandpass   BFF bandpass   BVO brass   BWO backward-wave   oscillator   CAL calibrate                                    |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal b   BD board   BE CU beryllium   copper beryllium   BFO beat frequency   oscillator b   BH binder head   BKDN breakdown   BP bandpass   BFF bandpass   BWO backward-wave   oscillator CAL   CAL counter-clockwise  |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal b   BD board   BE CU beryllium   copper bFO   BFO beat frequency   oscillator b   BH binder head   BKDN breakdown   BP bandpass   BPF bandpass filter   BRS brass   BWO backward-wave   oscillator CAL   CAL calibrate   ccw counter-clockwise   CER ceramic |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal b   BD board   BE CU beryllium   copper beryllium   BFO beat frequency   oscillator b   BH binder head   BKDN breakdown   BP bandpass   BFF bandpass   BWO backward-wave   oscillator CAL   CAL counter-clockwise  |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal b   BD board   BE CU beryllium   copper beryllium   BFO beat frequency   oscillator b   BH binder head   BKDN breakdown   BP bandpass   BRS bandpass filter   BRS backward-wave   oscillator calibrate   ccw counter-clockwise   CER ceramic   CHAN channel  |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal b   BD board   BE CU beryllium   copper b   BFO beat frequency   oscillator b   BH binder head   BKDN breakdown   BP bandpass filter   BRS backward-wave   oscillator cAL   CAL calibrate   ccw counter-clockwise   CER ceramic   CHAN centimeter            |
| BAL balance   BCD binary coded   decimal b   BD board   BE CU beryllium   copper beryllium   BFO beat frequency   oscillator b   BH binder head   BKDN breakdown   BP bandpass   BRS bandpass filter   BRS backward-wave   oscillator calibrate   ccw counter-clockwise   CER ceramic   CHAN channel  |

| COEF coefficient   |
|--|
| COM common   |
| COMP composition   |
| COMPI complete   |
| COMPL complete   |
| CONN connector   |
| CP cadmium plate   |
| CRT cathode-ray tube   |
| CTL complementary  |
| transistor logic   |
| CW continuous wave   |
| cw clockwise<br>cm centimeter  |
| cm centimeter  |
| D/A digital-to-analog  |
| dB decibel   |
|  |
| dBm decibel referred   |
| to 1 mW  |
| dc direct current  |
| deg degree (temperature  |
| interval or differ-  |
| _ ence)  |
| degree (plane  |
| angla)   |
|  |
|  |
| C degree Celsius   |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)   |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit  |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin   |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon  |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit  |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET detector  |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET detector<br>diam diameter   |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET detector<br>diam diameter<br>DIA diameter (used in  |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET detector<br>diam diameter<br>DIA diameter (used in<br>parts list)   |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET detector<br>diam diameter<br>DIA diameter (used in<br>parts list)<br>DIFF AMPL differential   |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET diameter<br>diam diameter<br>DIA diameter (used in<br>parts list)<br>DIFF AMPL differential<br>amplifier  |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET diameter<br>diam diameter<br>DIA diameter (used in<br>parts list)<br>DIFF AMPL differential<br>amplifier<br>div division  |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET diameter<br>DIA diameter (used in<br>parts list)<br>DIFF AMPL differential<br>amplifier<br>div double-pole,   |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET diemeter<br>DIA diameter (used in<br>parts list)<br>DIFF AMPL differential<br>amplifier<br>div double-pole,<br>double-throw   |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET diemeter<br>DIA diameter (used in<br>parts list)<br>DIFF AMPL differential<br>amplifier<br>div double-pole,<br>double-throw   |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET diameter<br>DIA diameter (used in<br>parts list)<br>DIFF AMPL differential<br>amplifier<br>div double-pole,<br>double-throw<br>DR drive   |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET diameter<br>DIA diameter (used in<br>parts list)<br>DIFF AMPL differential<br>amplifier<br>div double-pole,<br>double-throw<br>DR drive<br>DSB double sideband  |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET diameter<br>DIA diameter (used in<br>parts list)<br>DIFF AMPL differential<br>amplifier<br>div double-pole,<br>double-throw<br>DR drive<br>DSB double sideband<br>DTL diode transistor  |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET diameter<br>diam diameter<br>DIA diameter (used in<br>parts list)<br>DIFF AMPL differential<br>amplifier<br>div double-pole,<br>double-throw<br>DR double-pole,<br>DSB double sideband<br>DTL diode transistor<br>logic   |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET diameter (used in<br>parts list)<br>DIFF AMPL differential<br>amplifier<br>div division<br>DPDT double-pole,<br>double-throw<br>DR division<br>DTL diode transistor<br>logic<br>DVM digital voltmeter   |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET diameter<br>DIA diameter (used in<br>parts list)<br>DIFF AMPL differential<br>amplifier<br>div division<br>DPDT double-pole,<br>double-throw<br>DR division<br>double-throw<br>DR division<br>division<br>DTL diode transistor<br>logic<br>DVM digital voltmeter<br>ECL emitter coupled |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET diameter<br>DIA diameter (used in<br>parts list)<br>DIFF AMPL differential<br>amplifier<br>div double-pole,<br>double-throw<br>DR double sideband<br>DTL diode transistor<br>logic<br>DVM digital voltmeter<br>ECL emitter coupled<br>logic   |
| C degree Celsius<br>(centigrade)<br>F degree Fahrenheit<br>K degree Kelvin<br>DEPC deposited carbon<br>DET diameter<br>DIA diameter (used in<br>parts list)<br>DIFF AMPL differential<br>amplifier<br>div division<br>DPDT double-pole,<br>double-throw<br>DR division<br>double-throw<br>DR division<br>division<br>DTL diode transistor<br>logic<br>DVM digital voltmeter<br>ECL emitter coupled |

| EDP electronic data                      |
|--|
| processing                               |
| ELECT electrolytic                       |
| ELECT electrolytic                       |
| ENCAP encapsulated                       |
| EXT external                             |
| F farad                                  |
| FET field-effect                         |
| transistor                               |
| F/F flip-flop                            |
| F/F flip-flop<br>FH flat head            |
| FIL H fillister head                     |
|  |
| FM. frequency modulation                 |
| FP front panel                           |
| FREQ frequency                           |
| FXD fixed                                |
| g gram                                   |
| GE germanium                             |
| GHz gigahertz                            |
|  |
| GL glass<br>GRD ground(ed)               |
|  |
| H henry                                  |
| h hour<br>HET heterodyne                 |
| HET heterodyne                           |
| HEX hexagonal                            |
| HD head                                  |
| HDW hardware                             |
| HF high frequency                        |
| HG mercury                               |
|  |
| HI high                                  |
| HP Hewlett-Packard                       |
| HPF high pass filter<br>HR hour (used in |
| HR hour (used in                         |
| parts list)                              |
| HV high voltage                          |
| Hz Hertz                                 |
| IC integrated circuit                    |
|  |
| ID inside diameter                       |
| 1F intermediate                          |
| frequency                                |
| IMPG impregnated                         |
| in inch                                  |
| INCD incandescent                        |
| INCL include(s)                          |
| INCL include(s)<br>INP input             |
| INP input<br>INS insulation              |
| into insulation                          |

| INT internal kg kilogram                    |
|---|
| kg kilogram                                 |
| kHz kilohertz                               |
| $k\Omega$ kilohm kV kilovolt                |
| kV kilovolt                                 |
| lb pound                                    |
| lb pound<br>LC inductance-                  |
| capacitance                                 |
| LED light-emitting diode                    |
| LF low frequency                            |
| LG long                                     |
| LH left hand                                |
| LIN limit                                   |
| LIM limit<br>LIN linear taper (used         |
| LIN linear taper (used                      |
| in parts list)                              |
| lin linear<br>LK WASH lock washer           |
| LK WASH lock washer                         |
| LO low; local oscillator                    |
| LOG logarithmic taper                       |
| (used in parts list)                        |
| log logrithm(ic)<br>LPF low pass filter     |
| LPF low pass filter                         |
| LV low voltage                              |
| m meter (distance)                          |
| mA milliampere                              |
| MAX maximum                                 |
| $M\Omega$ megohm                            |
| MEG meg $(10^6)$ (used                      |
| in parts list)                              |
| MET FLM metal film<br>MET OX metallic oxide |
| MET OX metallic oxide                       |
| MF medium frequency;                        |
| microfarad (used in                         |
| parts list)                                 |
| MFR manufacturer                            |
| WITE manufacturer                           |
| mg milligram<br>MHz megahertz               |
| MHz megahertz                               |
| mH millihenry                               |
| mho mho                                     |
| MIN minimum                                 |
| min minute (time)                           |
| min minute (time)                           |
| angle)<br>MINAT miniature<br>mm millimeter  |
| MINAT miniature                             |
| mm millimeter                               |
|   |

| MOD modulator<br>MOM momentary<br>MOS metal-oxide   | 0        |
|---|----------|
| MOM momentary   | 0        |
| MOS metal-oxide   | Ō        |
| semiconductor   |          |
| ms millisecond  | 0        |
| MTG mounting  | ŏ        |
| MTR meter (indicating   | ō        |
| device)   | 02       |
| mV millivolt  | Ω        |
| mVac millivolt ac   | P        |
| mVdc millivolt, dc  | _        |
| mVpk millivolt, peak<br>mVp-p millivolt, peak-  | P        |
| mVp-p millivolt peak-   |          |
| mVpk millivolt, peak<br>mVp-p millivolt, peak-<br>to-peak<br>mVrms millivolt, rms                 | PO       |
| mVrms millivolt, rms  | PO       |
| mW milliwatt  |          |
| MUX multiplex   |          |
| MUX multiplex<br>MY mylar<br>$\mu$ A microampere<br>UF microfarad                                 | PI       |
| UA microampere  |          |
| UF microfarad   | pl       |
| $\mu$ F microfarad<br>$\mu$ H microhenry<br>$\mu$ mbo micrombo                                    | PI       |
| //mho micromho  | PI       |
| $\mu$ mho micromho<br>$\mu$ s microsecond<br>$\mu$ V microvolt                                    | PI       |
| IIV microvolt   | • • •    |
| UVac microvolt ac   | P        |
| $\mu$ Vacmicrovolt, ac $\mu$ Vdcmicrovolt, dc $\mu$ Vpkmicrovolt, peak $\mu$ Vp-pmicrovolt, peak- |          |
| //Vnk microvolt peak  | pl       |
| //Vp-p microvolt peak   | P        |
| to-peak   | P        |
| $\mu$ Vrms microvolt, rms   | • •      |
| $\mu W$ microwatt   | PI       |
| n A nanoam Dere   | PI       |
| NC no connection<br>N/C normally closed   |          |
| N/C normally closed   | P        |
| NE neon   | P        |
| NEG negative  | P        |
| nF nanofarad  | P        |
| NI Pl nickel plate  |          |
| NI PL nickel plate<br>N/O normally open<br>NOM nominal<br>NORM normal                             | Р        |
| NOM nominal   | PO       |
| NORM pormal   | p-       |
| NPN negative-positive-  | PI       |
| negative  |          |
| NPO negative-positive   | PI       |
| zero (zero tempera-   |          |
| ture coefficient)   | PI       |
| NRFR not recommended  | P        |
| for field replace-  | r)       |
| ment  | PI       |
|   | P1       |
| NSR not separately  | _        |
| replaceable   | ps<br>pr |
| ns nanosecond   | P        |
| nW nanowatt   | P        |
| OBD order by descrip-   |          |
| tion  | P        |
|   |          |

| Table 6.1         | Roforance | Designations d | and Abbrevia | tions (2 of 2) |
|-------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| <i>Table</i> 6-1. | перегенсе | Designations a | апа Аботеби  | (Ons(2 0   2)) |

| OD outside diameter  |
|--|
| OH oval head   |
| OH oval head<br>OP AMPL operational  |
| amplifier  |
| OPT option<br>OSC oscillator   |
| OSC oscillator   |
| OX oxide   |
|  |
| oz ounce   |
| $\Omega$ ohm   |
| P peak (used in parts<br>list)   |
| PAM pulse-amplitude  |
| modulation   |
| PC printed circuit   |
| PCM pulse-code modula-   |
| tion; pulse-count  |
| modulation   |
| PDM pulse-duration   |
| modulation   |
| modulation   |
| pF picofarad   |
| PH BRZ phosphor bronze   |
| PHL Phillips   |
| PIN positive-intrinsic-  |
| negative   |
| PIV peak inverse   |
| voltage  |
| pk peak  |
| PL phase lock  |
| PLO phase lock   |
| oscillator   |
| PM phase modulation  |
| PM phase modulation<br>PNP positive-negative-  |
| positive   |
| P/O part of  |
| POLY polystyrene   |
|  |
| POS positive; position(s)  |
| (used in parts list)   |
| POSN position  |
| POT potentiometer  |
| POT potentiometer<br>p-p peak-to-peak  |
| PP peak-to-peak (used  |
| in parts list)   |
| PPM pulse-position   |
| modulation   |
| PREAMPL preamplifier   |
|  |
| PRF pulse-repetition   |
| fragment   |
| frequency  |
| frequency<br>PRR pulse repetition<br>rate  |
| PRR pulse repetition<br>rate   |
| PRR pulse repetition<br>rate<br>ps picosecond<br>PT point  |
| PRR pulse repetition<br>rate<br>ps picosecond<br>PT point  |
| PRR pulse repetition<br>rate<br>ps picosecond<br>PT point<br>PTM pulse-time                                  |
| PRR pulse repetition<br>rate<br>ps picosecond<br>PT point<br>PTM pulse-time<br>modulation                    |
| PRR pulse repetition<br>rate<br>ps picosecond<br>PT point<br>PTM pulse-time<br>modulation<br>PWM pulse-width |
| PRR pulse repetition<br>rate<br>ps picosecond<br>PT point<br>PTM pulse-time<br>modulation                    |

| PWV peak working  |
|---|
| voltage   |
|   |
| RC resistance-  |
| capacitance   |
| RECT rectifier<br>REF reference   |
| REF reference   |
|   |
| REPL replaceable  |
| RF radio frequency  |
| RF radio frequency<br>RFI radio frequency   |
| interference  |
| DI  |
| RH round head; right  |
| hand  |
| RLC resistance-   |
| inductance-   |
| capacitance   |
| RMO rack mount only   |
| rms root-mean-square  |
| RND round   |
| ROM read-only memory  |
| R&P rack and panel  |
| R&P rack and panel<br>RWV reverse working   |
|   |
| voltage   |
| S scattering parameter  |
| s second (time)   |
| " . second (plane angle)  |
| S-B slow-blow (fuse)  |
| (used in parts list)  |
| SCR silicon controlled  |
| rectifier; screw  |
| SE selenium   |
| SECT sections   |
|   |
| SEMICON semicon-  |
| SE selenium<br>SECT sections<br>SEMICON semicon-  |
| ductor  |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-  |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency  |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon  |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon  |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silver<br>SL slide  |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silver<br>SL slide<br>SNR signal-to-noise ratio   |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon  |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silver<br>SL slide<br>SNR signal-to-noise ratio<br>SPDT single-pole,  |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silver<br>SL slide<br>SNR signal-to-noise ratio<br>SPDT single-pole,  |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silver<br>SL slide<br>SNR signal-to-noise ratio<br>SPDT single-pole,  |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silver<br>SL slide<br>SNR signal-to-noise ratio<br>SPDT single-pole,  |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silver<br>SL slide<br>SNR . signal-to-noise ratio<br>SPDT single-pole,<br>double-throw<br>SPG spring<br>SR single-pole,   |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silver<br>SL slide<br>SNR signal-to-noise ratio<br>SPDT single-pole,<br>double-throw<br>SPG split ring<br>SPST single-pole,<br>single-throw   |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silver<br>SL slide<br>SNR . signal-to-noise ratio<br>SPDT single-pole,<br>double-throw<br>SPG single-pole,<br>single-throw<br>SSB single sideband   |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silver<br>SL slide<br>SNR . signal-to-noise ratio<br>SPDT single-pole,<br>double-throw<br>SPG single-pole,<br>single-throw<br>SSB single sideband<br>SST stainless steel  |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silver<br>SL slide<br>SNR sigle-role,<br>double-throw<br>SPG spring<br>SR split ring<br>SPST single-pole,<br>single-throw<br>SSB single sideband<br>SST steel   |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silicon<br>SIL slide<br>SNR sigle-pole,<br>double-throw<br>SPG spring<br>SR split ring<br>SPST single-pole,<br>single-throw<br>SSB single sideband<br>SST stainless steel<br>STL steel<br>SQ square   |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silicon<br>SIL slide<br>SNR sigle-pole,<br>double-throw<br>SPG spring<br>SR split ring<br>SPST single-pole,<br>single-throw<br>SSB single sideband<br>SST stainless steel<br>STL steel<br>SQ square   |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silver<br>SL slide<br>SNR signal-to-noise ratio<br>SPDT single-pole,<br>double-throw<br>SPG single-pole,<br>single-throw<br>SSB single sideband<br>SST stainless steel<br>STL steel<br>SQ square<br>SWR standing-wave ratio<br>SYNC synchronize   |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silver<br>SL slide<br>SNR signal-to-noise ratio<br>SPDT single-pole,<br>double-throw<br>SPG single-pole,<br>single-throw<br>SSB single sideband<br>SST stainless steel<br>STL steel<br>SQ square<br>SWR standing-wave ratio<br>SYNC synchronize   |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silicon<br>SL silor<br>SL silor<br>SPDT single-pole,<br>double-throw<br>SPG spring<br>SR split ring<br>SPST single-pole,<br>single-throw<br>SSB single sideband<br>SST stainless steel<br>STL steel<br>SQ square<br>SWR standing-wave ratio<br>SYNC synchronize<br>T timed (slow-blow fuse) |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silicon<br>SIL silicon<br>SIL silver<br>SL silver<br>SIL single-<br>single-throw spring<br>SR single-pole,<br>single-throw<br>SSB single sideband<br>SST stainless steel<br>STL steel<br>SQ synchronize<br>Ttimed (slow-blow fuse)<br>TA tantalum   |
| ductor<br>SHF superhigh fre-<br>quency<br>SI silicon<br>SIL silicon<br>SL silor<br>SL silor<br>SPDT single-pole,<br>double-throw<br>SPG spring<br>SR split ring<br>SPST single-pole,<br>single-throw<br>SSB single sideband<br>SST stainless steel<br>STL steel<br>SQ square<br>SWR standing-wave ratio<br>SYNC synchronize<br>T timed (slow-blow fuse) |

| TD                      | time delay   |
|-------------------------|--|
| TERM                    | terminal   |
| TFT                     | thin-film transistor                                 |
| TGI                     | thread   |
|                         |  |
| THD .                   | thread   |
| THRU                    | through  |
| ΤΙ                      | titanium   |
|                         |  |
| TRIM                    | trimmer  |
| TSTR                    | transistor   |
| TTL.                    | . transistor-transistor                              |
|                         |  |
| тν                      | logic<br>television                                  |
| TV<br>TVI 1             | television interference                              |
|                         | television interference                              |
| TWT .                   | . traveling wave tube                                |
| U                       | micro (10 <sup>-6</sup> ) (used                      |
|                         | in parts list)                                       |
| UF                      | . microfarad (used in                                |
|                         | Parts list)  |
| UHE                     | . ultrahigh frequency                                |
| UNREC                   | inregulated  |
| V                       | G unregulated  |
| V                       | volt   |
| VA                      | voltampere   |
| Vac .                   | volts, ac. variable                                  |
| VAR .                   | variable   |
| VCO.                    | voltage-controlled                                   |
|                         | oscillator   |
| Vdc .                   | oscillator<br>volts, dc<br>. volts, dc, working      |
| VDCW                    | volts de working                                     |
|                         | (used in parts list)                                 |
| V(F) .                  | volts, filtered                                      |
| VFO .                   | variable-frequency                                   |
| VFU.                    |  |
|                         | oscillator   |
| VHF.                    | very-high fre-                                       |
|                         | quency   |
| Vpk .                   | volts, peak  |
| Vp-p                    | . volts, peak-to-peak                                |
| Vrms                    | volts, rms   |
| VSWR                    | volts, rms   |
| 10111                   | wave ratio   |
| 1000                    |  |
| VTO .                   | voltage-tuned  |
|                         | oscillator   |
| VTVM                    | vacuum-tube  |
|                         | voltmeter  |
| V(X).                   | volts, switched                                      |
| w                       | watt   |
| W/                      | with   |
| W/                      | with   |
| wiv.                    | working inverse                                      |
|                         | voltage  |
| ww .                    | wirewound  |
| W/O .                   | without  |
|                         | . yttrium-iron-garnet                                |
| YIG .                   |  |
| YIG .<br>Z.             | characteristic                                       |
| YIG .<br>Z <sub>o</sub> | . yttrium-iron-garnet<br>characteristic<br>impedance |

#### NOTE

All abbreviations in the parts list will be in upper-case.

# MULTIPLIERS

| Abbreviation | Prefix | Multiple         |
|--------------|--------|------------------|
| т            | tera   | 1012             |
| G            | giga   | 10 <sup>9</sup>  |
| М            | mega   | 106              |
| k            | kilo   | 10 <sup>3</sup>  |
| da           | deka   | 10               |
| d            | deci   | 10-1             |
| с            | centi  | 10-2             |
| m            | milli  | 10-3             |
| μ            | micro  | 10-6             |
| 'n           | nano   | 10 <sup>-9</sup> |
| р            | pico   | 10-12            |
| f            | femto  | 10-15            |
| а            | atto   | $10^{-18}$       |

| Table <b>6-2</b> . | Replaceable Parts |
|--------------------|-------------------|
|--------------------|-------------------|

| Reference<br>Designation              | HP Part<br>Number  | Qty                    | Description   | Mfr<br>Code  | Mfr Part Number  |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|---|--|--|
|                                       |  |                        |   |  |  |
| Al                                    | 86602-60002  | 2                      | BOARD ASSY, MOD FILTER  | 28480  | <b>86602-6000</b> 2  |
| A1C1 +                                | 0160-3847  | 1                      | CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +100-0% 25WVDC CER  | 28480  | 0160-3847  |
| A1J1                                  | 1480-0073  |                        | PIN:DRIVE 0.250" LG   | 00000  | OBD  |
| Aljz                                  | 1480-0073  |                        | PIN:DRIVE 0.250" LG   | 00000  | OBD  |
| A1L1<br>A1L2<br>A1L3 †                | 9140-0158<br>9140-0158<br>9100-2247  | 2<br>1                 | COIL, FXD, MOLDED RF CHOKE, 1UH 10%<br>COIL, FXD, MOLDED RF CHOKE, 1UH 10%<br>COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; .1UH 10%  | 24226<br>24226<br>24226                            | 10/101<br>10/101<br>10/100   |
| AIMPI                                 | 1480-0073  |                        | PIN:DRIVE 0.250" LG   | 000 <b>00</b>                                      | OBD  |
| A1P1<br>A1P2<br>A1P3<br>A1P4<br>A1P5  | 1251-3172<br>1251-3172<br>1251-3172<br>1251-3172<br>1251-3172<br>1251-3172 | 5                      | CONNECTOR;1-CONT SKT .03 DIA<br>CONNECTOR;1-CONT SKT .03 DIA<br>CONNECTOR;1-CONT SKT .03 DIA<br>CONNECTOR;1-CONT SKT .03 DIA<br>CONNECTOR;1-CONT SKT .03 DIA  | 00779<br>00779<br>00779<br>00779<br>00779<br>00779 | 2-331677-9<br>2-331677-9<br>2-331677-9<br>2-331677-9<br>2-331677-9<br>2-331677-9                   |
| A2                                    | 86602-60005  | 1                      | BOARD ASSY, MOTHER ALC  | 28480  | 86502-60005  |
| A2C1<br>A2C2                          | 0160-2204<br>0160-3457   | 2<br>1                 | CAPACITOR-FXD 100PF +-5% 300HVDC MICA<br>Capacitor-FXD 2000PF +-10% 250HVDC CER   | 28480<br>28480                                     | 0160-2204<br>0160-3457   |
| A2J1                                  | 1250-1255  | 1                      | CONNECTOR-COAX; SMB; 50 OHM MALE  | 98291  | 51-051-0000  |
| A2K1                                  | 0490-0916  | 9                      | RELAY; REED; 1A .5A 50V CONT; 5V COIL   | 2 84.80  | 0490-0916  |
| A2P1<br>A2P2                          | 1251-2293<br>1251-2293   | ٦                      | CONNECTOR;1-CONT SKT .032 DIA<br>Connector;1-cont skt .032 dia  | 00779<br>00779                                     | 60373-2<br>60373-2   |
| A2Q1                                  | 1854-0404  | 10                     | TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW  | 28480  | 1854-0404  |
| A2R1<br>A2R2<br>A2R3<br>A2R4<br>A2R5  | 0698-0084<br>0757-1060<br>0757-0441<br>0698-3405<br>0757-0438              | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>10 | RESISTOR 2.15K 13 .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 196 OHM 13 .5W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 8.25K 13 .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 422 OHM 13 .5W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 5.11K 13 .125W F TUBULAR                 | 16299<br>30983<br>24546<br>19701<br>24546          | C4-1/8-T0-2151-F<br>MF7C1/2-T0-196R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-8251-F<br>MF7C1/2-T0-422R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-5111-F |
| A2R6<br>A2R7<br>A2R8<br>A2R8          | 0757-0438<br>0757-0401<br>0698-3403<br>0757-0276                           | · 2<br>1<br>1          | RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 100 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 348 OHM 1% .5W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 61.9 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR   | 24546<br>24546<br>19701<br>24546                   | C4-1/8-T0-5111-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-101-F<br>NF7C1/2-T0-348R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-6192-F                       |
| A2R9<br>A2VR1                         | 1902-3139  | 1                      | DIODE-ZNR 8.25V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W  | 24340  | SZ 10939-158   |
| A2XA3<br>A2XA4                        | 1251-1626<br>1251-1626   | 3                      | CONNECTOR; PC EDGE; 12-CONT; DIP SOLDER<br>Connector; PC Edge; 12-Cont; DIP Solder  | 71785<br>71785                                     | 252-12-30-300<br>252-12-30-300   |
|                                       |  |                        | A2 HISCELLANEOUS  |  |  |
|                                       | 0360-1514  | 14                     | TERMINAL; SLDR STUD   | 28480  | 0360-1514  |
| <b>A</b> 3                            | 86602-60001  |                        | BOARD ASSY, ALC   | 28480  | 86602-60001  |
| A3C1<br>A3C2<br>A3C3<br>A3C4<br>A3C5  | 0180-0058<br>0180-0058<br>0160-2199<br>0160-2199<br>0160-2199<br>0160-0302 | 2<br>2<br>1            | CAPACITOR-FXD; 50UF+75-103 25VDC AL<br>CAPACITOR-FXD; 50UF+75-103 25VDC AL<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 30PF +-53 300WVDC MICA<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 30PF +-53 300WVDC MICA<br>CAPACITOR-FXD -018UF ←103 200WVDC POLYE | 56289<br>56289<br>28480<br>28480<br>56289          | 30D5066025CC2<br>30D5066025CC2<br>0160-2199<br>0160-2199<br>292P18392                              |
| A3C6<br>A3C7                          | 0160-3468<br>0160-2204   | 1                      | CAPACITOR-FXD .12UF +-10% 80WVDC POLYE<br>Capacitor-FXD 100PF +-5% 300WVDC MICA   | 56289<br>28480                                     | 292P1249R8<br>0160-2204  |
| A3CR1<br>A3CR2<br>A3CR3<br>A3CR4      | 1901-0047<br>1901-0047<br>1901-0047<br>1901-0050                           | 3<br>2                 | DIODE-SWITCHING LONS 20V 75MA<br>DIODE-SWITCHING LONS 20V 75MA<br>DIODE-SWITCHING LONS 20V 75MA<br>DIODE-SWITCHING 2NS 80V 200MA  | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480          | 1 90 1-0047<br>1 90 1-0047<br>1 90 1-0047<br>1 90 1-0047<br>1 90 1-0050                            |
| A 3K 1                                | 0490-0916  |                        | RELAY; REED; 1A .5A 50V CONT; 5V COIL   | 2 84 80  | 0490-0916  |
| <b>A3L1</b><br>A3L2<br>A3L3           | 9140-0237<br>9140-0237<br>9140-0105  | 4<br>2                 | COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 200UH 5%<br>Coil; FXD; Molded RF Choke; 200UH 5%<br>Coil; FXD; Molded RF Choke; 8.2UH 10%   | 24226<br>24226<br>24226                            | 15/203<br>15/203<br>15/821   |
| A3Q1<br>A3Q2<br>A3Q3<br>A3Q4<br>A3Q5  | 1853-0020<br>1854-0404<br>1855-0020<br>1853-0034<br>1853-0020              | 16<br>1<br>5           | TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=300MW<br>TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW<br>TRANSISTOR; J-FET N-CHAN, D-MODE SI<br>TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP TQ-18 PD=360MW<br>TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=300MW                | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 1853-0020<br>1854-0404<br>1855-0020<br>1853-0034<br>1853-0020                                      |
| A3Q6<br>A3Q7<br>A3Q8<br>A3Q9<br>A3Q10 | 1853-0034<br>1854-0404<br>1854-0404<br>1853-0034<br>1854-0221              | 2                      | TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP TO-18 PD=360NM<br>TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360NM<br>TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360NM<br>TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP TO-18 PD=360NM<br>TRANSISTOR-BIPOL SI NPN DUAL                | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 1853-0034<br>1854-0404<br>1854-0404<br>1853-0034<br>1854-0221                                      |
|                                       |  |                        |   |  |  |

See introduction to this section for ordering information **†** FOR BACKDATING, SEE TABLE 7-2.

•

# Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

| Reference<br>Designation                                | HP Part<br>Number  | Qty               | Description   | Mfr<br>Code  | Mfr Part Number  |
|---|--|-------------------|---|--|--|
| A3Q11   | 1854-0053  | 1                 | TRANSISTOR NPN 2N2218 SI PD=800MW   | 04713  | 2N2218   |
| A 3R 1<br>A 3R 2<br>A 3R 3<br>A 3R 4<br>A 3R 5          | 0698-3154<br>0757-0394<br>0698-0083<br>2100-2517<br>0757-0438              | 3<br>3<br>14<br>3 | RESISTOR 4.22K 13 .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 51.1 OHM 13 .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1.96K 13 .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR; VAR; TRMR; 50KOHM 103 C<br>RESISTOR 5.11K 13 .125W F TUBULAR            | 16299<br>24546<br>16299<br>19701<br>24546          | C4-1/8-T0-422L-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-51R1-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-196L-F<br>ET50X503<br>C4-1/8-T0-5111-F         |
| A3R6<br>A3R7<br>A3R8<br>A3R9<br>A3R10                   | 0757-0482<br>0757-0416<br>0757-0438<br>0757-0442<br>0757-0438              | 1<br>4<br>4       | RESISTOR 511K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 511 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR                | 91637<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546          | MFF-1/8.T-1<br>C4-1/8-T0-511R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-5111-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-5111-F      |
| A3R11<br>A3R12<br>A3R13<br>A3R14<br>A3R15               | 0757-0416<br>0698-3440<br>0698-3450<br>0757-0399<br>0698-0083              | 6<br>2<br>3       | RESISTOR 511 OHM 13 .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 196 OHM 13 .125M F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 42.2K 13 .125M F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 42.5 OHM 13 .125M F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1.96K 13 .125M F TUBULAR        | 24546<br>16299<br>16299<br>24546<br>16299          | C4-1/8-T0-511R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-196R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-4222-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-82R5-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1961-F |
| A3R16<br>A3R17<br>A3R18<br>A3R19<br>A3R20               | 0698-3154<br>0757-0280<br>0757+0346<br>0757-0438<br>0757-0438<br>0757-0280 | 13<br>1           | RESISTOR 4.22K 1% .125M F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1K 1% .125M F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 10 OHM 1% .125M F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125M F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1K 1% .125M F TUBULAR                    | 16299<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546 | C4-1/8-T0-4221-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1001-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-10R0-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-5111-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1101-F |
| A 3R 21<br>A 3R 22<br>A 3R 23<br>A 3R 24<br>A 3R 25     | 0757~0438<br>0698~3440<br>0757-0442<br>0757~0399<br>0698-0083              |                   | RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 196 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 82.5 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .125W F TUBULAR            | 24546<br>16299<br>24546<br>24546<br>16299          | C4-1/8-T0-5111-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-196R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-82R5-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1961-F |
| A3R26<br>A3R27<br>A3R28<br>A3R29<br>A3R30               | 0757-0198<br>0757-0394<br>0757-0394<br>0757-0438<br>0757-0438<br>0757-0280 | 1                 | RESISTOR 100 OHM 1% .5W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 51.1 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 51.1 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR            | 30983<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>24546          | MF7C1/2-TO-101-F<br>C4-1/8-TO-51R1-F<br>C4-1/8-TO-51R1-F<br>C4-1/8-TO-5111-F<br>C4-1/8-TO-1001-F |
| A3R31   | 0757-0465  | 3                 | RESISTOR 100K 13 .125W F TUBULAR  | 24546  | C4-1/8-T0-1003-F   |
| A3VR1   | 1902-3036  | 1                 | DIGDE-ZNR 3.16V 5% DO-7 PD=.4₩ TC≃  | 04713  | SZ 10939-38  |
|   | 0360-1514<br>4040-0748<br>1480-0073<br>4040-0749<br>1480-0073              | 2<br>13<br>1      | A3 MISCELLANEOUS<br>TERMINAL; SLDR STUD<br>Extractor, p.C. Board, black<br>Pin:orive 0.250° Lg<br>Extractor-PC Board, brown<br>Pin:drive 0.250° Lg  | 284.80<br>284.80<br>000.00<br>284.80<br>000.00     | 0360-1514<br>4040-0748<br>080<br>4040-0749<br>080  |
| A4  | 86602-60003  | 1                 | BOAKD ASSY, DETECTOR AMPLIFIER  | 284.80   | 86602-60003  |
| A4C1<br>A4C2<br>A4C3<br>A4C4<br>A4C5                    | 0180-0116<br>0180-0116<br>0160-0945<br>0160-2244<br>0180-1743              | 2<br>1<br>2<br>1  | CAPACITOR-FXD; 6.8UF+-10% 35VDC TA<br>CAPACITOR-FXD; 6.8UF+-10% 35VDC TA<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 910PF +-5% 100MVDC NICA<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 3PF +25PF 500MVDC CER<br>CAPACITOR-FXD; .1UF+-10% 35VDC TA-SOLID | 56289<br>56289<br>28480<br>28480<br>56289          | 1500685x903582<br>1500685x903582<br>0160-0945<br>0160-2244<br>1500104x9035A2                     |
| A4C6  | 0160-2244  |                   | CAPACITOR-FXD 3PF +25PF 500WVDC CER   | 284.80   | 0160-2244  |
| A4CR1   | 1901-0050  |                   | DIDDE-SWITCHING 2NS 80V 200MA   | 28480  | 1901-0050  |
| A4K1<br>A4L1  | 0490-0916<br>9140-0237   |                   | RELAY; REED; 1A .5A 50V CONT; 5V COIL<br>Coil; FXD; Molded RF Choke; 2000H 5%   | 28480<br>24226                                     | 0490-0916<br>15/203  |
| A4L2  | 9140-0237  |                   | COIL: FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 2000H 5%  | 24226  | 15/203   |
| A4Q1<br>A4Q2<br>A4Q3<br>A4Q4<br>A4Q5                    | 1853-0034<br>1853-0034<br>1854-0221<br>1854-0404<br>1853-0020              |                   | TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP TO-18 PD=360MH<br>TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP TO-18 PD=360MH<br>TRANSISTOR-BIPOL SI NPN DUAL<br>TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MH<br>TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=300MH               | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 1853-0034<br>1853-0034<br>1854-0221<br>1854-0404<br>1853-0020                                    |
| A4R1 +<br>A4R2 +<br>A4R3 +<br>A4R4 +<br>A4R5 +          | 0698-3453<br>0698-3453<br>0757-0465<br>0757-0438<br>0698-3453              | 5                 | RESISTOR 196K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 196K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 100K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 196K 1% .125W F TUBULAR                   | 16299<br>16299<br>24546<br>24546<br>16299          | C4-1/8-T0-1963-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1963-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1003-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-5111-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1963-F |
| A4R6<br>A4R7<br>A4R8 <b>†</b><br>A4R9 <b>†</b><br>A4R10 | 0757-0416<br>0757-0438<br>0757-0465<br>0698-5844<br>0698-3159              | 1                 | RESISTOR 511 OHN 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 100K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 4.3M 5% .25W CC TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 26.1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR               | 24546<br>24546<br>24546<br>01121<br>16299          | C4-1/8-T0-511R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-5111-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1003-F<br>C84355<br>C4-1/8-T0-2612-F           |
| A4R11<br>A4R12<br>A4R13<br>A4R14<br>A4R15               | 0698-3440<br>0698-3453<br>2100-2517<br>0757+0399<br>0698-0083              |                   | RESISTOR 196 OHN 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>Resistor 196K 1% .125W F Tubular<br>Resistor; var; trmr; 50Kohm 10% C<br>Resistor 82.5 OHM 1% .125W F Tubular<br>Resistor 1.96K 1% .125W F Tubular           | 16299<br>16299<br>19701<br>24546<br>16299          | C4-1/8-T0-196R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1963-F<br>ET50X503<br>C4-1/8-T0-82R5-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1961-F         |
|   |  |                   |   |  |  |

See introduction to this section for ordering information **†** FOR BACKDATING, SEE TABLE 7-2.

| Reference<br>Designation                           | HP Part<br>Number  | Qty                   | Description  | Mfr<br>Code  | Mfr Part Number  |
|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| A4R 16<br>A4R 17≠                                  | 0698-0083<br>0698-3442   | 1                     | RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .125N F TUBULAR<br>Resistor 237 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>* Factory selected part  | 16299<br>16299                                     | C4-1/8-T0-1961-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-237R-F   |
| A4R18<br>A4R19                                     | 0757-0280<br>0698-3447   | 2                     | RESISTOR 1K 1% •125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 422 OHM 1% •125W F TUBULAR  | 24546<br>16299                                     | C4-1/8-T0-1001-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-422R-F   |
| A4R20<br>A4R21<br>A4R22<br>A4R23<br>A4R23<br>A4R24 | 0698-0082<br>0698-3447<br>0698-3157<br>0698-3455<br>0757-0439              | 10<br>1<br>1<br>2     | RESISTOR 464 OHM 13 .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 422 OHM 13 .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 19.6K 13 .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 261K 13 .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 6.81K 13 .125W F TUBULAR | 16299<br>16299<br>16299<br>16299<br>24546          | C4-1/8-T0-4640-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-422R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1962-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-2613-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-6811-F |
| A4R25 +<br>A4R26 +                                 | 0698-0082<br>2100-2489   | 1                     | RESISTOR 464 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>Resistor; Var; Trmr; 5Kohm 10% C  | 16299<br>19701                                     | C 4- 1/8-T0-4640-F<br>ET50X502   |
| A451   | 3101-0973  | 1                     | SWITCH; SL; DPDT NS; .5A 125VAC/DC   | 79727  | GF126-0018   |
| A4TP1<br>A4TP2                                     | 0360-1514<br>0360-1514   |                       | TERMINAL; SLDR STUD<br>TERMINAL; SLDR STUD   | 28480<br>28480                                     | 0360-1514<br>0360-1514   |
| A4U1   | 1826-0013  | 1                     | IC LIN AMPLIFIER   | 28480  | 1826-0013  |
|  |  |                       | A4 MISCELLANEOUS   |  |  |
|  | 4040-0748<br>1480-0073<br>4040-0751<br>1480-0073                           | 1                     | EXTRACTOR, P.C. BOARD, BLACK<br>PIN:DRIVE 0.250° LG<br>EXTRACTOR-PC BD ORN LEXAN .062 BD THKNS<br>PIN:DRIVE 0.250° LG  | 28480<br>00000<br>28480<br>00000                   | 4040-0748<br>OBD<br>4040-0751<br>OBD   |
| A5   | 50 86-7049   | 1                     | MODULATOR, 2.75-3.95 GHZ   | 284-80   | 5086-7049  |
| A5J1<br>A5J2<br>A5J3<br>A5J4<br>A5J5               |  |                       | NSR<br>NSR<br>NSR<br>NSR<br>NSR  |  |  |
| A5J6   |  |                       | NSR  |  |  |
| <b>A</b> 6   | 5086-7048  | 1                     | AMPLIFIER-DETECTOR, 1300 MHZ   | 284-80   | 5086-7048  |
| A6J1<br>A6J2<br>A6J3<br>A6J4<br>A6J5               |  |                       | NSR<br>NSR<br>NSR<br>NSR<br>NSR  |  |  |
| A6J6   |  |                       | NSR  |  |  |
| A7   | 86602-60016  | 1                     | MIXER ASSY   | 28480  | 86602-60016  |
| A7J1<br>A7J2<br>A7J3                               | 86602-20022<br>86602-20022<br>86602-20022                                  | 3                     | CONNECTOR BULKHEAD<br>Connector Bulkhead<br>Connector Bulkhead   | 28480<br>28480<br>28480                            | 86602-20022<br>86602-20022<br>86602-20022  |
|  |  |                       | A7 MISCELLANEOUS   |  |  |
|  | 0360-0124<br>5001-0002<br>86602-00003<br>86602-00004<br>86602-20010        | 3<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | TERMINAL .040<br>Cover, filter<br>Cover, Hixer, Shall<br>Cover, Mixer, Large<br>Board, Transition  | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 0360-0124<br>5001-0002<br>86602-00003<br>86602-00004<br>86602-20010                              |
|  | 86602-20018<br>86602-20026<br>86602-20029                                  | 1<br>1<br>1           | HOUSING, MIXER<br>Bushing<br>Suppressor  | 284.80<br>284.80<br>284.80                         | 86602-20018<br>86602-20026<br>86602-20029  |
| A7A1   | 86602-20009  | 1                     | BOARD, MIXER BALUN   | 28480  | 86602-20009  |
| A7A2   | 86602-60008  | 1                     | BOARD ASSY, BALANCE MIXER  | 28480  | 86502-60008  |
| A7A2CR1  | 5080-0271  | 1                     | DIQDE, QUAD  | 28480  | 5080-0271  |
| A7A3   | 5086-7066  | 1.                    | FILTER, LOW PASS 1.45 GHZ  | 28480  | 5086-7066  |
| <b>A8</b>  | 5086-7071  | 1                     | AMPLIFIER, 4 GHZ   | 28480  | 508 <del>6-</del> 7071   |
| A8J1<br>A8J2                                       |  |                       | NSR<br>NSR   |  |  |
| A9   | 86602-60011  | 1                     | BOARD ASSY, ATTENUATOR DRIVER<br>(EXCEPT OPTION 001)   | 28480  | 86602-60011  |
| A9CR1<br>A9CR2<br>A9CR3<br>A9CR4<br>A9CR5          | 1901-0025<br>1901-0025<br>1901-0025<br>1901-0025<br>1901-0025<br>1901-0025 | 8                     | DIODE-GEN PRP 100V 200MA<br>DIODE-GEN PRP 100V 200MA<br>DIODE-GEN PRP 100V 200MA<br>DIODE-GEN PRP 100V 200MA<br>DIODE-GEN PRP 100V 200MA   | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 1901-0025<br>1901-0025<br>1901-0025<br>1901-0025<br>1901-0025                                    |

See introduction to this section for ordering information

**† FOR** BACKDATING, SEE TABLE 7-2.
Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

| Reference<br>Designation                           | HP Part<br>Number  | Qty | Description   | Mfr<br>Code  | Mfr Part Number  |
|--|--|-----|---|--|--|
| A9CR6<br>A9CR7<br>A9CR8                            | 1901-0025<br>1901-0025<br>1901-0025  |     | DIODE-GEN PRP 100V 200MA<br>Diode-gen prp 100V 200MA<br>Diode-gen prp 100V 200MA  | 28480<br>28480<br>28480                            | 1901-0025<br>1901-0025<br>1901-0025  |
| A9Q1<br>A9Q2<br>A9Q3<br>A9Q4<br>A9Q5               | 1853-0213<br>1854-0361<br>1853-0213<br>1854-0361<br>1854-0404              | *   | TRANSISTOR PNP 2N4236 SI CHIP PD=1M<br>TRANSISTOR NPN 2N4239 SI PD=800Mm<br>TRANSISTOR PNP 2N4236 SI CHIP PD=1M<br>TRANSISTOR NPN 2N4239 SI PD=800Mm<br>TRANSISTOR NPN SI TD-18 PD=360Mm                  | 04713<br>04713<br>04713<br>04713<br>28480          | 2N4236<br>2N4239<br>2N4236<br>2N4239<br>1854-0404  |
| A9Q6<br>A9Q7<br>A9Q8<br>A9Q9<br>A9Q10              | 1853-0020<br>1854-0404<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0213<br>1854-0361              |     | TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=300MW<br>TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW<br>TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=300MW<br>TRANSISTOR PNP 2N4236 SI CHIP PD=1M<br>TRANSISTOR NPN 2N4239 SI PD=800MW                        | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>04713<br>04713          | 1853-0020<br>1854-0404<br>1853-0020<br>2N4236<br>2N4239  |
| A9Q11<br>A9Q12<br>A9Q13<br>A9Q14<br>A9Q15          | 1853-0213<br>1854-0361<br>1854-0404<br>1853-0020<br>1854-0404              |     | TRANSISTOR PNP 2N4236 SI CHIP PD=1W<br>TRANSISTOR NPN 2N4239 SI PD=800MW<br>TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW<br>TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=300MW<br>TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MW                       | 04713<br>04713<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480          | 2N4236<br>2N4239<br>1854-0404<br>1853-0020<br>1854-0404  |
| A9Q16  | 1853-0020  |     | TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=300MW   | 28480  | 1853-0020  |
| A9R1<br>A9R2<br>A9R3<br>A9R4<br>A9R5               | 0757-0280<br>0757-0159<br>0698-3440<br>0757-0159<br>0698-0082              | 8   | RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1K 1% .5W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 196 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1K 1% .5W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 464 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR                              | 24546<br>30983<br>16299<br>30983<br>16299          | C4-1/8-T0-1001-F<br>MF7C1/2-T0-1R0-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-196R-F<br>MF7C1/2-T0-1R0-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-4640-F |
| A9R6<br>A9R7<br>A9R8<br>A9R9<br>A9R10              | 0698-0082<br>0757-0280<br>0757-0159<br>0698-3440<br>0757-0159              |     | RESISTOR 464 OHN 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1K 1% .5W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 196 OHN 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1K 1% .5W F TUBULAR                              | 16299<br>24546<br>30983<br>16299<br>30983          | C4-1/8-T0-4640-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1001-F<br>NF7C1/2-T0-1R0-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-196R-F<br>MF7C1/2-T0-1R0-F |
| A9R11<br>A9R12<br>A9R13<br>A9R14<br>A9R14<br>A9R15 | 0698-0082<br>0698-0082<br>0757-0280<br>0757-0159<br>0698-3440              |     | RESISTOR 464 OHM 13 .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 464 OHM 13 .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1K 13 .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1K 13 .5W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 196 OHM 13 .125W F TUBULAR                       | 16299<br>16299<br>24546<br>30983<br>16299          | C4-1/8-T0-4640-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-4640-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1001-F<br>MF7C1/2-T0-1R0-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-196R-F |
| A9R16<br>A9R17<br>A9R18<br>A9R19<br>A9R19<br>A9R20 | 0757-0159<br>0698-0082<br>0698-0082<br>0757-0280<br>0757-0159              |     | RESISTOR 1K 1% .5M F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 464 OHN 1% .125M F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 464 OHN 1% .125M F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1K 1% .125M F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1K 1% .5M F TUBULAR                              | 30983<br>16299<br>16299<br>24546<br>30983          | NF7C1/2-T0-1R0-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-4640-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-4640-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1001-F<br>MF7C1/2-T0-1R0-F |
| A9R21<br>A9R22<br>A9R23<br>A9R24                   | 0757-0401<br>0757-0159<br>0698-0082<br>0698-0082                           |     | RESISTOR 100 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1K 1% .5W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 464 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 464 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR   | 24546<br>30983<br>16299<br>16299                   | C4-1/8-T0-101-F<br>MF7C1/2-T0-1R0-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-4640-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-4640-F                      |
| A9VR1<br>A9VR2<br>A9VR3<br>A9VR4                   | 1902-3002<br>1902-3002<br>1902-3002<br>1902-3002                           | •   | DIGDE-ZNR 2.37V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=<br>DIGDE-ZNR 2.37V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=<br>DIGDE-ZNR 2.37V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=<br>DIGDE-ZNR 2.37V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=  | 04713<br>04713<br>04713<br>04713                   | SZ 109 <b>39-2</b><br>SZ 109 <b>39-2</b><br>SZ 109 <b>39-2</b><br>SZ 109 <b>39-2</b>             |
|  | 4040-0752<br>1480-0073<br>4040-0752<br>1480-0073                           | 2   | A9 MISCELLANEOUS<br>Extractor-PC Board, Yellow<br>PIN:DRIVE 0.250= LG<br>Extractor-PC Board, Yellow<br>PIN:DRIVE 0.250= LG  | 28480<br>00000<br>28480<br>00000                   | 4040-0752<br>OBD<br>4040-0752<br>OBD   |
| A10  | 86 602 - 60 006  | 1   | BOARD ASSY, REFERENCE   | 28480  | 866 92-69006   |
| A10C1<br>A10C2                                     | 0180-0291  | 1   | NOT ASSIGNED<br>CAPACITOR-FXD; 1UF+-10% 35VDC TA-SOLID  | 56289  | 150D105X9035A2   |
| A10K1<br>A10K2<br>A10K3<br>A10K4<br>A10K5          | 0490-0916<br>0490-0916<br>0490-0916<br>0490-0916<br>0490-0916<br>0490-0916 |     | RELAY; REED; 1A .5A 50V CONT; 5V COIL<br>RELAY; REED; 1A .5A 50V CONT; 5V COIL | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 0490-0916<br>0490-0916<br>0490-0916<br>0490-0916<br>0490-0916                                    |
| A10K6  | 0490-0916  |     | RELAY; REED; 1A .5A 50V CONT; 5V COIL   | 28480  | 0490-0916  |
| A1001<br>A1002<br>A1003<br>A1004<br>A1005          | 1853-0020<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0020 |     | TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=300MW<br>TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=300MW<br>TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=300MW<br>TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=300MW<br>TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=300MW                               | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 1853-0020<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0020                       |
| A10Q6<br>A10Q7<br>A10Q8<br>A10Q9<br>A10Q9          | 1853-0020<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0020<br>1854-0404 |     | TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=300MH<br>TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=300MH<br>TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=300MH<br>TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=300MH<br>TRANSISTOR NPN SI TO-18 PD=360MH                              | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 1853-0020<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0020<br>1853-0020<br>1854-0404                       |
|  |  |     |   |  |  |

| Table ( | 6- <i>2</i> . | Replaceable Parts |
|---------|---------------|-------------------|
|---------|---------------|-------------------|

| Reference<br>Designation                                 | HP Part<br>Number  | Qty              | Description  | Mfr<br>Code   | Mfr Part Number   |
|--|--|------------------|--|---|---|
| A10011   | 1855-0082  | 1                | TRANSISTOR; J-FET P-CHAN, D-MODE SI  | 28480   | 1855-0082   |
| A10R1<br>A10R2<br>A10R3<br>A10R4<br>A10R5                | 0757-0279<br>2100-2517<br>0757-0280<br>0757-0817<br>2100-2633              | 1<br>1<br>2      | RESISTOR 3.16K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR; VAR; TRMR; 50KOHM 10% C<br>RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 750 OHM 1% .5W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR; VAR; TRMR; 1KOHM 10% C          | 24546<br>19701<br>24546<br>30983<br>19701                   | C4-1/8-T0-3161-F<br>ET50X503<br>C4-1/8-T0-1001-F<br>MF7C1/2-T0-751-F<br>ET50X102                    |
| A10R6 <b>†</b><br>A10R7<br>A10R8<br>A10R9<br>A10R10      | 0757-0443<br>2100-2633<br>0757-0416<br>0757-0280<br>0698-3260              | 1                | RESISTOR 11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR; VAR; TRMR; 1KOHM 10% C<br>RESISTOR 511 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 16K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 4664K 1% .125W F TUBULAR         | 24546<br>19701<br>24546<br>24546<br>19701                   | C4-1/8-T0-1102-F<br>ET50X102<br>C4-1/8-T0-511R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1001-F<br>NF4G1/8-T0-4643-F           |
| A 10R11<br>A 10R12<br>A 10R13<br>A 10R14<br>A 10R15      | 0698-3260<br>0698-3453<br>0757-0439<br>0683-1065<br>0757-0280              | 1                | RESISTOR 464K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 196K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 6.81K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 10M 5% .25W CC TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR             | 19701<br>16299<br>24546<br>01121<br>24546                   | MF4C1/8-T0-4643-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1963-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-6811-F<br>C81065<br>C4-1/8-T0-1001-F             |
| A10R16<br>A10R17<br>A10R18<br>A10R19<br>A10R20           | 0698-3450<br>0757-0280<br>0698-0083<br>0698-0083<br>0698-0083              |                  | RESISTOR 42.2K 1X .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1K 1X .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1.96K 1X .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1.96K 1X .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1.96K 1X .125W F TUBULAR         | 16299<br>24546<br>16299<br>16299<br>16299                   | C4-1/8-T0-4222-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1001-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1961-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1961-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1961-F    |
| A 10R21<br>A 10R22<br>A 10R23<br>A 10R24<br>A 10R25      | 0698-4406<br>0698-4406<br>0698-4406<br>0698-0083<br>0698-0083              | 2<br>1           | RESISTOR 1.5 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1.5 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1.7.4K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1.90K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1.90K 1% .125W F TUBULAR | 16299<br>03888<br>16299<br>16299<br>16299                   | C4-1/8-T0-1158-F<br>PHE55-1/8-T0-1742-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1158-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1961-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1961-F |
| A10R25<br>A10R26<br>A10R27<br>A10R28<br>A10R29<br>A10R30 | 0698-0083<br>0698-3486<br>0698-3498<br>0698-3486<br>0698-0083<br>0698-0083 | 2<br>1           | RESISTOR 1.90K 14 .129W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 232 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 8.66K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .125W F TUBULAR    | 162 99<br>162 99<br>162 99<br>162 99<br>162 99<br>162 99    | C4-1/8-10-1301-7<br>C4-1/8-10-232R-F<br>C4-1/8-10-866R-F<br>C4-1/8-10-1961-F<br>C4-1/8-10-1961-F    |
| A 10R31<br>A 10R32<br>A 10R33<br>A 10R34<br>A 10R35      | 0698-3510<br>0698-3154<br>0698-3510<br>0698-0083<br>0698-0083              | 2                | RESISTOR 453 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 4.22K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 453 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1.96K 1% .125W F TUBULAR  | 16299<br>16299<br>16299<br>16299<br>16299                   | C4-1/8-T0-453R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-4221-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-453R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1961-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1961-F    |
| A10R36<br>A10R37<br>A10R38<br>A10R39<br>A10R40           | 06 98-3495<br>06 98-4430<br>06 98-3495<br>0757-0280<br>0757-0442           | 2<br>1           | RESISTOR 866 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1.991K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 866 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR      | 16299<br>16299<br>16299<br>24546<br>24546                   | C4-1/8-T0-866R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1911-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-866R-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1001-F<br>C4-1/8-T0-1002-F    |
| a 10R41 †<br>A10U1                                       | 0757-0442<br>1826-0081   | 1                | RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR<br>IC LIN LM318H AMPLIFIER   | 24546<br>27014  | C4-1/8-T0-1002-F<br>LM318H  |
| Alovel   | 1902-0041  | 1                | DIODE-ZNR 5.11V 5% DO-7 PD=.4W TC=   | 04713   | SZ 10939-98   |
|  | 4040-0753<br>1480-0073<br>4040-0753<br>1480-0073                           | 2                | A10 MISCELLANEOUS<br>Extractor-pc Board, Green<br>Pin:drive 0.250" Lg<br>Extractor-pc Board, Green<br>Pin:drive 0.250" Lg  | 28480<br>00000<br>28480<br>00000                            | 4040-0753<br>OBD<br>4040-0753<br>OBD  |
| A11 †  | 86602-60037  | 1                | BOARD ASSY, LOGIC  | 28480   | 866 02-60 03 7  |
| A11C1  | 0180-2206  | 1                | CAPACITOR-FXD; 60UF+-10% 6VDC TA-SOLID   | 56289   | 1500606X900682  |
| A11L1<br>A11U1<br>A11U2<br>A11U3<br>A11U4<br>A11U5       | 9140-0105<br>1820-0508<br>1820-0077<br>1820-0069<br>1820-0305<br>1820-0305 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>4 | COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 8.2UH 10%<br>IC DGTL N8202N REGISTER<br>IC DGTL SN74 74 N FLIP-FLOP<br>IC;DGTL;GATE<br>IC;DGTL;ADDER<br>IC;DGTL;GATE   | 24226<br>18324<br>01295<br>01295<br>01295<br>01295<br>01295 | 15/821<br>N8202N<br>SN7474N<br>SN7420N<br>SN7483N<br>SN7400N  |
| Allu6<br>Allu7<br>Allu8<br>Allu9<br>Allu10               | 1820-0054<br>1820-0639<br>1820-0174<br>1820-0054<br>1820-0054              | 1                | IC;DGTL;GATE<br>IC DGTL MC 4001P CONVERTER<br>IC DGTL SN74 04 N INVERTER<br>IC;DGTL;GATE<br>IC;DGTL;GATE   | 01295<br>04713<br>01295<br>01295<br>01295                   | SN7400N<br>RC4001P<br>SN7404N<br>SN7400N<br>SN7400N<br>SN7400N                                      |
|  | 4040-0754<br>1480-0073<br>4040-0754<br>1480-0073                           | 2                | AII MISCELLANEOUS<br>Extractor-PC BOARD, BLUE<br>Pinsdrive 0.250° LG<br>Extractor-PC BDARD, BLUE<br>Pinsdrive 0.250° LG  | 28480<br>00000<br>28480<br>00000                            | 4040- <b>0754</b><br>OBD<br>4040-0 <b>754</b><br>OBD  |
|  |  |                  |  |   |   |

See introduction to this section for ordering information

**†** FOR BACKDATING, SEE TABLE 7-2.

| Table 6-2. | Replaceable Parts |
|------------|-------------------|
|------------|-------------------|

| Reference<br>Designation         | HP Part<br>Number                        | Qty         | Description   | Mfr<br>Code             | Mfr Part Number                          |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| A12 <b>†</b>                     | 86602-60038                              | 1           | BOARD ASSY, LOGIC MOTHER  | 28480                   | 866 02-60038                             |
| A12C1<br>A12C2                   | 0160-2055<br>0160-2055                   | 2           | CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 100WVDC CER<br>Capacitor-fxd .01UF +80-20% 100WVDC CER  | 28480<br>28480          | 0160-2055<br>0160-2055                   |
| A12L1<br>A12L2                   | 9140-0144<br>9140-0144                   | 2           | COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 4.7UH 10%<br>Coil; FXD; Molded RF Choke; 4.7UH 10%  | 24226<br>24226          | 10/471<br>10/471                         |
| A12XA9<br>A12XA10                | 1251-1626<br>1251-2034                   | 1           | CONNECTOR; PC EDGE; 12-CONT; DIP SOLDER<br>Connector; PC EDGE; 10-Cont; DIP Solder  | 71785<br>71785          | 252-12-30-300<br>252-10-30-300           |
| A12XA11                          | 1251-1388                                | i           | CONNECTOR; PC EDGE; 15-CONT; DIP SOLDER   | 7 1785                  | 252-15-30-008                            |
| A13                              | 86601-60039                              | 1           | ATTENUATOR ASSY, 5 SECTION<br>(EXCEPT OPTION 001)   | 28480                   | 86601-60039                              |
| A13J1<br>A13J2                   |  |             | NSR<br>NSR  |                         |  |
| A14                              | 86602-60018                              | 1           | WIRING HARNESS, MAIN(EXCEPT OPTION 001;<br>INCLUDES P3,P7,P8,P13 & P14)   | 28480                   | 866 02-60018                             |
| A14                              | 86 602- 60 01 9                          | 1           | WIRING HARNESS, MAIN(OPTION 001 ONLY;<br>INCLUDES P3,P7,P8,P13 & P14)   | 28480                   | 86602-60019                              |
| A15 <b>†</b>                     | 86602-60035                              | 1           | AMPLIFIER ASSY, 20 MHZ  | 28480                   | 866 02-60035                             |
| A15C1<br>A15C1                   | 0160-2437                                | 7           | CAPACITOR-FXD 5000PF +80-20% 200WVDC CER<br>NSR   | 28480                   | 0160-2437                                |
| A15J1<br>A15J1                   | 1250-1194                                | 2           | CONNECTOR-COAX; SM SLD; 50 OHM MALE<br>NSR  | 982 91                  | 52-045-4610                              |
| A15J2<br>A15J2                   | 1250-1194                                |             | CONNECTOR-COAX; SM SLD; 50 OHM MALE<br>NSR  | 98291                   | 52-045-4610                              |
| ATL                              | 0960-0084                                | 1           | CHASSIS PARTS<br>ISOLATOR   | 28480                   | 0960-0084                                |
| AT1J1                            | 030-0004                                 |             | NSR   | 20100                   |  |
| AT1J2<br>C1                      | 0160-2437                                |             | NSR<br>Capacitur—fxd 5000pf +80-20% 200wydc cer   | 28480                   | 0160-2437                                |
| C2<br>C3                         | 0160-2437<br>0160-2437                   |             | CAPACITOR-FXD 5000PF +80-20% 200WVDC CER<br>(EXCEPT OPTION 001)<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 5000PF +80-20% 200WVDC CER                 | 28480<br>28480          | 0160-2437<br>0160-2437                   |
| C4                               | 0160-2437                                |             | (EXCEPT OPTION 001)<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 5000PF +80-20% 200WVDC CER   | 28480                   | 0160-2437                                |
| C5                               | 0160-2437                                |             | (EXCEPT OPTION 001)<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 5000PF +80-20% 200WVDC CER   | 28480                   | 0160-2437                                |
| C6                               | 0160-2437                                |             | (EXCEPT OPTION 001)<br>CAPACITOR-FXD 5000PF +80-20% 200wVDC CER   | 28480                   | 0160-2437                                |
| с7<br>Св<br>с9†                  | 0160-2436<br>0160-3451<br>0180-2141      | 1<br>1<br>1 | CAPACITOR-FXD 10PF +-20% 200WVDC CER<br>Capacitor-FXD .01uf +80-20% 100WVDC CER<br>Capacitor-FXD; 3.3uf+-10% 50VDC TA       | 28480<br>28480<br>56289 | 0160-2436<br>0160-3451<br>150D335X905082 |
| FL1                              | 9135-0009                                | 1           | FILTER:4 GHZ  | 28480                   | 9135-0009                                |
| FL1J1<br>FL1J2<br>FL1J3<br>FL1J4 |  |             | NSR<br>NSR<br>NSR<br>SR   |                         |  |
| J1<br>J1                         |  |             | OUTPUT JACK, TYPE N (P/O A13 ATTENUATOR<br>ASSY, NSR, SEE MP1, EXCEPT OPTION 001)<br>Output JACK, TYPE N (SEE MP2 THRU NP9; |                         |  |
| L1<br>L2                         | 91 <b>40-02</b> 10<br>91 <b>40-02</b> 10 | 2           | OPT 001 ONLY)<br>Coil; FXD; Molded RF Choke; 100uh 53<br>Coil; FXD; Molded RF Choke; 100uh 53                               | 24226<br>24226          | 15/103<br>15/103                         |
| <br>H1 †                         | 1120-0543                                | 1           | METER, IMA, WINDOW MOUNT  | 32171                   | 820723                                   |
| MP1                              | 08731-210                                | 1           | NUT, LOCK   | 28480                   | 08731-210                                |
| MP2                              | 2950-0132                                | 1           | (EXCEPT OPT 001; PART OF J1)<br>NUT-HEX-DBL CHAM 7/16-28-THD .094-THK   | 73734                   | 76500NP                                  |
| MP3                              | 1250-0914                                | 1           | (OPT 001 ONLY;PART OF J1)<br>Connector-Coax; APC-n; 50 OHM FEMALE<br>(OPT 001 ONLY;PART OF J1)                              | 90949                   | 131-150                                  |
| MP4                              | 1250-0915                                | 1           | CONTACT, RF CONNECTOR, FEMALE CENTER<br>(OPT 001 ONLY;PART OF J1)   | 71785                   | 131-149                                  |
| MP5                              | 50 <b>40-03</b> 06                       | 1           | INSULATOR<br>(OPT 001 ONLY;PART OF J1)  | 28480                   | 504 <b>0-0306</b>                        |
| MP6                              | 08555-20093                              | 1           | CONTACT, JACK<br>(OPT 001 ONLY;PART OF J1)  | 28480                   | 08555-20093                              |

See introduction to this section for ordering information **†** FOR BACKDATING, SEE TABLE 7-2.

| Reference<br>Designation   | HP Part<br>Number   | Qty               | Description  | Mfr<br>Code  | Mfr Part Number   |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------|--|--|---|
| MP7                        | 08761-2027  | 1                 | INSULATOR  | 28480  | 08761-2027  |
| MPB                        | 08555-20094   | 1                 | (OPT 001 ONLY; PART OF J1)<br>Body, Bulkhead   | 28480  | 08555-20094   |
| MP9                        | 2190-0104   | 1                 | (OPT 001 ONLY;PART OF J1)<br>Washer-lk intl T .439 in D .547 in D<br>(OPT 001 ONLY;PART OF J1)   | 78189  | 1922-04   |
| MP10 <b>†</b>              | 1251-0546   | 10                | CONTACT:R & P CONNECTOR, RECTANGULAR<br>(P/O W8,M9,M11, & M12; 1 EACH)<br>(P/O M13,M14, & M15; 2 EACH)   | 81312  | 111170545   |
| MP11<br>MP12               | 1250-1193<br>1250-1221  | 3<br>2            | CONNECTOR-COAX; (P/O W9,10, & 11; 1EA)<br>CONNECTOR-COAX; SM SLD; 50 OHM MALE<br>(INCLUDES P1, P2; P/O W1 & W3)  | 98291<br>24931                                     | 52-328-0019<br>33JS118-1  |
| MP13<br>MP14               | 1250-1295<br>1250-1227  | 1<br>1            | CONNECTOR-COAX;RT ANGLE 50 OHM(P/O W1)<br>Connector-Coax; SMA; 50 OHM MALE(P/O W3)   | 16179<br>28480                                     | 05M531-3<br>1250-1227   |
| P1<br>P2                   |   |                   | NSR, PART OF MP12<br>NSR, PART OF MP12   |  |   |
| P3                         | 1251-2293   |                   | CONNECTOR;1-CONT SKT .032 DIA<br>(PART OF A14)   | 00779  | 60373-2   |
| P4                         | 1251-2293   |                   | CONNECTOR:1-CONT SKT .032 DIA<br>(Part of A14)   | 00779  | 603 73-2  |
| P 5                        | 1251-2293   |                   | CONNECTOR;1-CONT SKT .032 DIA<br>(Part of A14)   | 00779  | 60373-2   |
| P6                         | 86602-60020   | 1                 | CONNECTOR ASSY (INCLUDES WB, N9, W11, W12, W13, W14, W15).   | 28480  | 86602-60020   |
|                            | 5040-0382<br>5040-0383<br>1251-1911<br>1251-3087                        | 1<br>1<br>5<br>18 | CONNECTOR BODY<br>Connector face<br>Contact, RP rect<br>Contact  | 28480<br>28480<br>81312<br>81312                   | 5040-0382<br>5040-0383<br>100-10165<br>100-09085                        |
| P7                         | 1251-2293   |                   | CONNECTOR;1-CONT SKT .032 DIA  | 00779  | 60373-2   |
| P8                         | 1251-2293   |                   | (PART OF A14)<br>Connector;1-cont Skt .032 DIA<br>(Part of A14)  | 007 <b>7</b> 9                                     | 60373-2   |
| P9-<br>P12                 |   |                   | NOT ASSIGNED   |  |   |
| P13<br>P14                 | 1251-2262<br>1251-2500  | 1                 | CONNECTOR,PC(2 X 20)40CONTACT(P/O A14)<br>Connector,PC(2 X 12)24Contact(P/O A14)   | 71785<br>71785                                     | 251-10-30-400<br>251-06-30-400  |
| R1<br>R2                   | 2100-3113<br>0698-3430  | 1                 | RESISTOR-VAR 2.5K 108 CC<br>Resistor 21.5 OHM 18 .125W F Tubular   | 01121<br>038 <b>88</b>                             | NA4G036S252AZ<br>PME5 <b>5-</b> 1/ <b>8</b> -70-21R5 <del>-F</del>      |
| \$1                        | 3100-3088   | 1                 | SWITCH; RTRY; SGL IDX; STD; SPDT PS  | 28480  | 3100-3088   |
| TBL                        | 0360-1780   | 1                 | TERMINAL; STRIP; 5-TERM  | 71002  | 13558   |
| MI                         | 86602-60024   | 1                 | CABLE ASSY, LO INPUT, BLACK<br>(Includes MP12 & MP13)  | 28480  | 86602-60024   |
| w2 <b>†</b><br>w3          | 86602-20033<br>86602-60025  | 1                 | CABLE ASSY, 4 GHZ AMPLIFIER OUTPUT<br>CABLE ASSY, RF INPUT, BLACK<br>(INCLUDES MP12 & MP14)  | 28480<br>28480                                     | 86602-20033<br>86602-60025  |
| W4<br>W5<br>W6<br>W7<br>W7 | 86602-20027<br>86602-20025<br>86602-20023<br>86602-20016<br>86602-20021 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1  | CABLE ASSY, ISOLATOR OUTPUT<br>CABLE ASSY,MOD OUTPUT<br>CABLE ASSY, MIXER OUTPUT<br>CABLE ASSY,OUTPUT (OPT OOI ONLY)<br>CABLE ASSY,OUTPUT (OPT IONUT)<br>(EXCEPT OPTION 001) | 28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 86602-20027<br>86602-20025<br>86602-20023<br>86602-20016<br>86602-20021 |
| W8                         | 86602-60012   | 1                 | CABLE ASSY,AM INPUT,GRAY/YELLOW<br>(P/O P6; INCLUDES MP10)   | 284.80   | 86602-60012   |
| W9                         | 86602-60023   | 1                 | CABLE ASSY,PULSE INPUT, WHITE/GREEN<br>(P/O P6; INCLUDES MPIO & MPII)  | 284.80   | 86602-60023   |
| W10 <b>†</b>               | 866 <b>02</b> -20034  | 1                 | CABLE, 4 GHZ FILTER OUTPUT   | 28480  | 86602-20034   |
| w11 +                      | 86602-60033   | 1                 | CABLE ASSY,20 MHZ INPUT, WHITE/BLUE<br>(P/O P6; INCLUDES MP10 & MP11)  | 284.80   | 866 02-60033  |
| W12 †                      | 86602-60034   | 1                 | CABLE ASSY,20 HHZ OUTPUT, WHITE/RED<br>(P/O P6; INCLUDES MP10 & MP11)  | 28480  | 86602-60034   |
| W13                        | 8120-1128   | 1                 | CABLE ASSY,100 MHZ, WHITE/BROWN<br>(P/O P6; INCLUDES MP10)   | 28480  | 8120-1128   |
| W14                        | 8120-1126   | 1                 | CABLE ASSY,20/30 MHZ, WHITE/ORANGE   | 28480  | 8120-1126   |
| W15                        | 8120-1129   | 1                 | (P/O P6; INCLUDES MP10)<br>CABLE ASSY,350/450 MHZ, WHITE/YELLOW<br>(P/O P6; INCLUDES MP10)   | 28480  | 8120-1129   |
|                            | 63 <b>7</b> 0 • 555   |                   | MISCELLANEOUS & CABINET PARTS  | 20100  | 0270-1000   |
|                            | 0370-1089<br>0370-1107  |                   | KNOB; BASE; RND; .5 IN; JGK; SGI DECAL<br>KNOB; BASE; PTR AND BAR; .5 IN; JGK;<br>(OPTION 001 ONLY)  | 28480<br>28480                                     | 0370-1089<br>0370-1107  |
|                            | 0370-2386   | 1                 | KNOB (EXCEPT OPTION 001)   | 28480  | 0370-2 <b>386</b>   |
|                            |   |                   |  |  |   |
|                            |   |                   |  |  |   |

See introduction to this section for ordering information **†** FOR BACKDATING, SEE TABLE 7-2.

| Reference<br>Designation | HP Part<br>Number   | Qty  | Description  | Mfr<br>Code   | Mfr Part Number   |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|---|---|
|                          | 3050-0029<br>3050-0090<br>86601-00013<br>86601-00034<br>86601-00034<br>86601-00036<br>86601-20017<br>86601-20018<br>86601-20019<br>86601-20029<br>86601-20030<br>86601-20039<br>86601-40018<br>86602-00005<br>86602-00005<br>86602-00005<br>86602-00005<br>86602-00005<br>86602-00005<br>86602-00005<br>86602-00007<br>86602-00007<br>86602-20017<br>86602-20017<br>86602-20018 | 4<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | WASHER-FL MILC .378 IN D .5 IN D<br>(OPTION 001 ONLY)<br>WASHER; DOME PL PRPHY; DOME PL PRPHY<br>(EXCEPT OPTION 001)<br>LATCH<br>BRACKET,ATTENUATOR (EXCEPT OPTION 001)<br>PANEL, FRONT (EXCEPT OPTION 001)<br>MOUNT METER<br>COVER, HALF<br>HOUSING, FRONT<br>PANEL, REAR<br>STUD, LATCH<br>WASHER, LATCH<br>FRAME, FRONT PANEL<br>GUIDE, PLUG-IN<br>SCREW, ADJUST METER<br>SUPPORT, RIGHT<br>SUPPORT, BOTTOM<br>PANEL, FRONT (OPT 001 ONLY)<br>SUPPORT, FOITOM<br>PANEL, FRONT (PANEL<br>WINDOW<br>PLATE, SUPPORT FRONT<br>PLATE, SUPPORT REAR<br>GUIDE, CONNECTOR | 28480<br>78189<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480<br>28480 | 3050-0029<br>3564-28-01<br>86601-00013<br>86601-00034<br>86601-00034<br>86601-00052<br>86601-20017<br>86601-20018<br>86601-20019<br>86601-20080<br>86601-20080<br>86601-20080<br>86602-00001<br>86602-00005<br>86602-00005<br>86602-00005<br>86602-00005<br>86602-00005<br>86602-00005<br>86602-0007<br>86602-20017<br>86602-20017<br>86602-20017 |

Table 6-2. Replaceable Parts

Table 6-3. Code List of Manufacturers

| Mfr<br>Code   | Manufacturer Name  | Address  | Zip Code  |
|---|--|--|---|
| 00000<br>00779<br>01121<br>01295<br>03888<br>04713<br>16179<br>18324<br>19701<br>24226<br>24526<br>24526<br>24536<br>24546<br>24546<br>24536<br>30983<br>32171<br>56289<br>71002<br>71785<br>73734<br>78189<br>79727<br>8189<br>79727<br>81312<br>90949<br>91637<br>98291 | U.S.A. COMMON<br>AMP INC<br>ALLEN BRADLEY CO<br>TEXAS INSTR INC SEMICOND CMPNT DIV<br>PROFILM CORP<br>MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS<br>OMNI SPECTRA INC<br>CORNING GL WK ELEC CMPNT DIV<br>SIGNETICS CORP<br>MEPCO/ELECTRA CORP<br>GOWANDA ELECTRONICS CORP<br>CORNING GLASS WORKS<br>SPECIALTY CONNECTOR CO INC<br>NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP<br>HEWLETT-PACKARD CO CORPORATE HQ<br>MEPCO/ELECTRA CORP<br>MODUTEC INC<br>SPRAGUE ELECTRIC CO<br>BIRNBACK CO INC<br>TRW ELEK COMPONENTS CINCH DIV<br>FEDERAL SCREW PRODUCTS CO<br>ILLINOIS TOOL WORKS INC SHAKEPROOF<br>C-W INDUSTRIES<br>WINCHESTER ELEK DIV IITTON IND INC<br>AMPHENOL SALES DIV OF BUNKER-RAMO<br>DALE ELECTRONICS INC | ANY SUPPLIER OF THE U.S.A.<br>HARRISBURG PA<br>MILWAUKEE WI<br>DALLAS TX<br>WHIPPANY NJ<br>PHOENIX AZ<br>FARMINGTON MI<br>RALEIGH NC<br>SUNNYVALE CA<br>MINERAL WELLS TX<br>GOWANDA NY<br>BRADFORD PA<br>INDIANAPOLIS IN<br>SANTA CLARA CA<br>PALO ALTO CA<br>SAN DIEGO CA<br>NORWALK CT<br>NORTH ADAMS MA<br>FREEPORT LI NY<br>ELK GROVE VILLAGE IL<br>CHICAGO IL<br>ELGIN IL<br>WARMINSTER PA<br>OAKVILLE CT<br>HAZELWOOD MO<br>COLUMBUS NE<br>MAMARONECK NY | 17105<br>53212<br>75231<br>85008<br>48024<br>27604<br>94086<br>76067<br>14070<br>16701<br>46227<br>95051<br>94304<br>92121<br>068 <b>54</b><br>01247<br>11520<br>60007<br>60618<br>60126<br>18974<br>06779<br>63042<br>68601<br>10544 |

See introduction to this section for ordering information **†** FOR BACKDATING, SEE TABLE 7-2.

## SECTION VII MANUAL CHANGES

#### 7-1. INTRODUCTION

7-2. This section contains information for adapting this manual to instruments for which the content does not apply directly. In addition, information about recommended modifications for improvements to the instrument is provided.

#### 7-3. MANUAL CHANGES

7-4. To adapt this manual to your instrument, refer to Table 7-1 and make all of the manual

changes listed opposite your instrument serial number. Perform these changes in the sequence listed.

7-5. If your instrument serial number is not listed on the title page of this manual or in Table 7-1 below, it may be documented in a yellow MANUAL CHANGES supplement. For additional important information about serial number coverage refer to INSTRUMENTS COVERED BY MANUAL in Section I.

| Serial Prefix or Number                               | Make Manual Changes   |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1216A00101 thru<br>1216A00130                         | J thru D, B, A        |
| 1216A00131, 132,<br>and 140                           | J thru H and F thru A |
| 1216A00133 thru 137,<br>141 thru 145, 147, and<br>150 | J thru A              |
| 1239A   | J thru B              |
| 1240A00138, 139,<br>146, and 149                      | J thru C              |
| 1240A00151 thru 164,<br>166, 168 and 170              | J thru D              |

Table 7-1. Manual Changes by Serial Number

| Make Manual Changes |
|---------------------|
| J thru E            |
| J thru F            |
| J thru H, F         |
| J, I, H             |
| J, I                |
| J                   |
|                     |

#### 7-6. MANUAL CHANGE INSTRUCTIONS

#### Change A

Table 6-2 and Service Sheet 3:

Change A4R1, R2, R3, and R8 to HP Part No. 0757-0458, RESISTOR FIXED 51.1K OHMS 1/8W, 24546, C4-1/8-TO-5112-F.

Change A4R5 and R12 to HP Part No. 0757-0465, RESISTOR FIXED 100K OHMS 1% 1/8W, 24546, C4-1/8-TO-1003-F.

#### MANUAL CHANGES

#### Change A (Cont'd)

Table 6-2 and Service Sheet 3 (Cont'd):

Delete A1C1 and A1L3. (On schematic, show direct connection from white-blue-violet wire to A1P5).

#### Table 6-2 and Service Sheet 4:

Change A10R6 to 0757-0199, RESISTOR FIXED 21.5K OHMS 1% 1/8W, 24546, C4-1/8-TO-5621-F.

Delete A10R41. (On schematic, show direct connection from A10R6 to A1R4.)

#### Table 6-2:

Change W2 to HP Part No. 08660-20024. Change W10 to HP Part No. 08660-20030.

#### Change B

Table 6-2 and Service Sheet 2: Delete A15, W11, and W12.

#### Change C

Table 6-2 and Service Sheet 2:

For instruments with serial number suffixes from 00131 to 00151; if FL1 is to be replaced, order the new FL1 (9135-0009), W2 (86602-20044) and W10 (86602-20034). Refer to paragraph 7-9.

#### Change D

Table 6-2 and Service Sheet 3:

It is recommended that A4C6 be added to instruments prefixed 1240A and below. See paragraph 7-13.

#### Change E

Table 6-2 and Service Sheet 3: Change A4R9 to HP Part No. 0698-5844, RESISTOR 4.3M OHM 5% 0.25W, 01121, CB4355.

#### Change F

Table 6-2: Change MP10 to HP Part No. 1251-2040.

#### NOTE

On instruments with serial prefixes 1243A and below, if the RF sockets in P6 push out when the plug-in section is installed, order the new retainer clips, HP Part No. 1251-3044, and Service Note 86602A-2 for complete installation instructions.

#### MANUAL CHANGES

#### Change G

Table 6-2, and Service Sheet 3: Delete C9 on TB1.

#### Change H

Table 6-2 and Service Sheet 3: Change M1 to 1120-1564 METER, 28480, 1120-1564. Change A4R25 to 0757-0461 RESISTOR, 68.1K OHM 1% 1/8W, 24546, C4-1/8-TO-6812-F. Change A4R26 to 2100-2517 RESISTOR, VAR 50K OHM 10%, 19701, ET 50X503.

#### NOTE

If trouble is encountered in meter M1 on instruments with serial prefixes 1245A00270 and below, Hewlett-Packard recommends replacing the old meter with the new meter listed in this manual by ordering replacement kit 86602-60036.

#### Change I

Table 6-2:

Delete HP Part No. 86601-00052 and 86601-20080. Add HP Part No. 86601-00029 COVER, OUTER, 28480, 86601-00029.

#### Change J

Table 6-2 and Service Sheet 5:

Change A11 to HP Part No. 86602-60007.

Change A12 to HP Part No. 86602-60004.

Refer to paragraph 7-19 and follow the instructions for improving RF shielding. Use Figure 7-1 partial schematic in place of the corresponding portion of the schematic on Service Sheet 5.



Figure 7-1. Partial Schematic of Logic Assembly Schematic Diagram (part of Change J)

#### 7-7. INSTRUMENT IMPROVEMENT MODIFICATIONS

7-8. Hewlett-Packard has developed certain recommended instrument modifications that can be used to improve the performance and reliability of earlier verions of the instrument. In some cases, replacing certain parts requires a modification to make these instruments compatible with parts now in use (if the original part is no longer available). These modifications are outlined in the following procedures and are keyed to instruments by serial number or serial number prefix.

# 7-9. Replacing FL1 (Serials 1216A00131 thru 150)

7-10. On instruments prefixed 1216A00132 thru 150, if FL1 must be replaced, use the new FL 1 (HP Part No. 9135-0009) and the following new parts:

> W2 HP Part No. 86602-20033 W10 HP Part No. 86602-20034

## 7-11. Improved Amplitude Modulation Performance

7-12. For instruments with serial prefixes 1239A and below, to improve the AM modulation low frequency response and distortion at 10 MHz and below, the following parts are required:

| Qty      | Description       | HP Part No. |
|----------|-------------------|-------------|
| 4        | 196K Ohm Resistor | 0698-3453   |
| <b>2</b> | 100K Ohm Resistor | 0757-0465   |
| 1        | 11K Ohm Resistor  | 0757 - 0443 |
| 1        | 10K Ohm Resistor  | 0757 - 0442 |

Order Service Note 86602A-4 for complete instructions.

#### 7-13. Elimination of Oscillation in A4

7-14. The ALC Detector Amplifier (A4) Assembly in instruments prefixed 1240A and below will sometimes oscillate at maximum vernier settings. To preclude this possibility, Hewlett-Packard recommends adding a 3 pF capacitor, HP Part No. 0160-2244, in parallel with A4R12, a 196 K $\Omega$ resistor.

## 7-15. Prevention of RF Sockets from Pushing Out of P6

7-16. On instruments with serial prefixes 1243A and below, if the RF sockets in P6 push out when the plug-in section in installed, order the new retainer clips (HP Part No. 1251-3044) and Service Note 86602A-2 for complete installation instructions.

#### 7-17. Recommended Meter Replacement

7-18. If trouble is encountered in meter M1 on instruments with serial prefixes 1245A00270 and below, Hewlett-Packard recommends replacing the old meter with the new meter listed in this manual by ordering replacement kit 86602-60036. Additional parts necessary for mounting the new meter and instructions are included in the kit.

#### 7-19. Improving RF Shielding

7-20. For instruments with serial prefixes 1305A-00430 and below, to reduce RF leakage, a washer, HP Part No. 3050-0090, may be added behind the RF Output connector nut on the front panel. This improves the grounding of the connector body. Remove the RF connector and install the new washer behind it. Make sure the nut is tightened firmly against the front panel.

| Change                | A1                 | A2           | A3 | A4                                | A5 | A6 | A7 | A8 |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|----|----|----|
| Α                     | C1<br>L1           |              |    | R1<br>R2<br>R3<br>R5<br>R8<br>R12 |    |    |    |    |
| В                     |                    |              |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |
| С                     |                    |              |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |
| D                     |                    |              | -  | C6*                               |    |    |    |    |
| E                     |                    | _            |    | R9                                |    |    |    |    |
| F                     |                    |              |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |
| G                     |                    |              |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |
| <u> </u>              |                    |              |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |
| Ι                     |                    |              |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |
| J                     | Change<br>Assembly |              |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |
|                       |                    |              |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |
|                       |                    |              |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |
| *Instrument modifical |                    | navaguaph 77 |    |                                   |    |    |    |    |

Table 7-2. Summary of Changes by Component (1 of 2)

.

| A | A10       | A11 | A12  | A13 | A14 | A1 | A15                | No<br>Prefix           |
|---|-----------|-----|--|-----|-----|----|--------------------|------------------------|
|   | R6<br>R41 |     |  |     |     |    |                    | W2<br>W10              |
| В |           |     |  |     |     |    | Delete<br>Assembly | P2<br>P4<br>W11<br>W12 |
| С |           |     |  |     |     |    |                    | FL1<br>W2<br>W10       |
| D | <br>      |     |  |     |     |    |                    |                        |
| E | <br>      |     |  |     |     |    |                    |                        |
| F | <br>      |     |  |     |     |    |                    | MP10                   |
| G | <br>      |     |  |     |     |    |                    | C9                     |
| Н | <br>      |     |  |     |     |    |                    | M1*                    |
| I |           |     |  |     |     |    |                    | Outer<br>Cover         |
| J |           |     | Change<br>Assembly.<br>Use partial<br>schematic. |     |     |    |                    |                        |

| Table 7-2. | Summary | of Changes | by | Component | (20 | f(2) |
|------------|---------|------------|----|-----------|-----|------|
|------------|---------|------------|----|-----------|-----|------|





Figure 8-1. RF Section System Operation

## SECTION VIII SERVICE

#### **8-1. INTRODUCTION**

8-2. This section contains troubleshooting and repair information for the HP Model 86602A RF Section plug-in. Safety of technical personnel is considered. Circuit operation and troubleshooting on system, RF Section-to-section or assembly, and stage or component levels is provided. Also troubleshooting aids are considered.

8-3. Preceeding the service sheets is information which relates to the RF Section plug-in as part of the 8660-series Synthesized Signal Generator System.

8-4. The service sheets normally include principles of operation and troubleshooting information, a component location diagram, and a schematic, all of which apply to a specific portion of circuitry within the instrument.

8-5. Service Sheet 1 includes an overview of the instrument operation, troubleshooting on an assembly or stage level, and a troubleshooting block diagram. The block diagram also serves as an "index" for the other service sheets.

8-6. The Schematic Diagram Notes, Figure 8-2, aid in interpreting the schematics.

8-7. The last foldout in the manual includes a table which cross-references all pictorial and schematic locations of each assembly, chassis mounted component, and adjustable component. The figure is a pictorial representation of the RF Section and shows location of the aforementioned parts.

#### 8-8. SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

8-9. Although this instrument has been designed in accordance with international safety standards, this manual contains information, cautions, and warnings which must be followed to ensure safe operation and to retain the instrument in safe condition (see Sections II, III, and V). Service and adjustments should be performed only by qualified service personnel.

8-10. Any adjustment, maintenance, and repair of the opened instrument under voltage should be avoided as much as possible and, when inevitable, should be carried out only by a skilled person who is aware of the hazard involved.

8-11. Capacitors inside the instrument may still be charged even if the instrument has been disconnected from its source of supply.

#### WARNING

The service information is often used with power supplied and protective covers removed from the instrument. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.

#### 8-12. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

8-13. The Principles of System Operation explains how the RF Section operates within the Synthesized Signal Generator System, i.e., how other sections affect the RF Section and in turn how they are affected by the RF Section. Control functions in both local and remote modes are also explained.

8-14. A block diagram which shows system operation with the emphasis on the RF Section plug-in is found in Figure 8-1.

8-15. Overall operation of the RF Section is discussed in Service Sheet 1. The following service sheets are concerned only with sections and/or circuit assemblies within the RF Section plug-in.

#### 8-16. TROUBLESHOOTING

#### NOTE

When a malfunction occurs, refer to Section VIII of the HP Model 8660series mainframe Operating and Service Manual to begin troubleshooting (System Troubleshooting Guide). Then, if that information indicates possible problems in the RF Section, refer to the (Note continued)

#### NOTE (Cont'd)

Systems Troubleshooting information which preceeds Service Sheet 1. This information may be used to isolate the defect to the RF Section, another plugin, or the mainframe. If the problem is in this plug-in, return to Service Sheet 1 for further troubleshooting information.

#### 8-17. System Troubleshooting

8-18. The System Troubleshooting information in Section VIII of the HP 8660-series mainframe manual should be used when first attempting to isolate a circuit defect. If the defect could be caused by more than an individual instrument in the system, the technician is normally directed to the System Troubleshooting in the RF Section manual. The problem may then be isolated to the RF Section, Modulation Section, Frequency Extension Module, or the mainframe.

#### 8-19. RF Section Troubleshooting

8-20. When the defect has been isolated to the RF Section, refer to Service Sheet 1. This information is used to isolate the problem to a section or assembly.

#### 8-21. Troubleshooting Aids

8-22. Circuit Board Aids. Test points are physically located on the circuit boards as metal posts or circuit pads and usually have either a reference designator (such as TP1) or a label which relates to the function (AM, Pulse, ID, etc.). Transistor emitters, diode cathodes, the positive lead of electrolytic capacitors, and pin 1 of integrated circuits are indicated by a variety of symbols such as E, a diode symbol, +, and a tear-drop shape respectively. Also, a square circuit pad (as opposed to the round pad) may be used in place of any of the previously mentioned symbols.

8-23. Service Sheet Aids. RF levels, ac voltages, and dc voltages are often shown on schematic diagrams. Integrated circuit connection diagrams plus diagrams of relays and printed circuit connectors help to locate specific inputs and outputs. Notes are used to explain certain circuits or mechanical configurations not easily shown on the schematic.

8-24. The locations of individual components mounted on printed circuit boards are found on

8-25. Table 8-2, Schematic Diagram Notes, provides information relative to symbols and values shown on the schematic diagrams.

8-26. Service Kit and Extender Boards. The HP 11672A Service Kit contains interconnect cables, RF cables, various coaxial adaptors, and an adjustment tool, all of which are useful in servicing the RF Section plug-ins. Refer to the HP 11672A Operating Note for a listing and pictorial representation of the contents.

8-27. Circuit board extenders are provided with the mainframe. These extender boards enable the technician to extend plug-in boards clear of the assembly to provide easy access to components and test points.

#### 8-28. RECOMMENDED TEST EQUIPMENT

8-29. Table 1-2 lists the test equipment and accessories recommended for use in servicing the instrument. If any of the recommended test equipment is unavailable, instruments with equivalent specifications may be used.

#### 8-30. REPAIR

#### 8-31. Non-Repairable Assemblies

8-32. Repairs should not be attempted on the following assemblies if any is found to be defective during troubleshooting:

- A5 2.75 3.95 GHz Modulator Assembly
- A6 1 1300 MHz Amplifier/Detector Assembly
- A8 4.0 GHz Amplifier Assembly
- A13 10 dB Step Attenuator Assembly
- A15 20 MHz Amplifier

#### 8-33. Module Exchange Program

8-34. The A13 Attenuator Assembly may be replaced by ordering a replacement assembly on the Module Exchange Program. Refer to Section VI for ordering information.

#### 8-35. Removal and Disassembly Procedures

8-36. The procedures for removing the RF Section plug-in from the mainframe, removing the covers, and front panel disassembly are found on the left hand foldout page which faces the last foldout in the manual.

8-37. The machine screws used throughout the plug-in have a Pozidriv head. Pozidriv is very similar in appearance to the Phillips head, but using a Phillips screwdriver may damage the Pozidriv screw head.

# 8-38. RF SECTION OPERATION IN THE SYSTEM

8-39. In order to understand the operation of the RF Section or to effectively troubleshoot it, the entire Synthesizer Signal Generator System must be understood. The emphasis here is on the RF Section and its relationship with the other units which make up the system.

#### 8-40. Principles of System Operation

8-41. The HP Model 86602A RF Section plug-in (as part of the HP 8660-series Synthesized Signal Generator System) has an RF Output of +10 to -146 dBm across  $50\Omega$  from 1 to 1299.999 999 MHz. The RF signals coupled from mainframe to the Frequency Extension Module are converted to two phase-locked frequency-stepped outputs which are coupled to the RF Section. The signals are mixed, amplified, and coupled to the OUTPUT jack through the RF Attenuator.

8-42. The RF detector produces a dc output proportional to the RF output signal. The dc output is compared to a reference voltage. Any difference in dc levels produces an error current which drives the PIN diode modulator. The current flow through the PIN diodes controls the RF output level. Therefore, the negative feedback loop described, is an ALC loop which holds the RF output level constant.

**8-43.** Output Frequency Selection. The desired output frequency is selected by the Digital Control Unit (DCU) in the mainframe. Control logic levels to the mainframe RF circuits set the frequencies of the signals to the Frequency Extension Module. Other logic levels are coupled to the extension module from the mainframe to set the frequency of the generated RF outputs which are coupled to RF Section. The signals are mixed and the converted signal is coupled to the OUTPUT jack.

**8-44.** Modulation Selection. The amplitude modulation drive signal is coupled to the RF Section from the Modulation Section. The drive signal is superimposed on the reference level which controls the ALC loop. Thus, the ALC loop causes the RF output level to change at the modulation signal rate.

8-45. Frequency modulation is accomplished by setting the Modulation Mode control to FM. The modulation drive signal frequency modulates a 20 MHz VCO signal which is generated in the Modulation Section. This signal is coupled to the RF Section, amplified, and coupled on to the Frequency Extension Module. The extension module circuits extract the frequency modulation information from the 20 MHz signal and use it to frequency modulate the 2.75 to 3.95 GHz oscillator signal. This signal is then coupled to the RF Section circuits.

8-46. RF Output Level Selection. The RF output level is selected by the front panel OUTPUT RANGE switch and the VERNIER control. The VERNIER control (in conjunction with the front panel meter) is used to set the output within a usable range of 10 dB. The OUTPUT RANGE switch controls the output level range by inserting attenuation in 10 dB steps to 150 dB.

8-47. Remote Operation. In remote mode the frequency, modulation, and RF output levels are programmed into the DCU. Through parallel BCD PI (plug-in) control lines, an input is sent to the various storage registers. A one-of-six address selects the register which will accept the information. Frequency information is routed into one of 3 registers: center frequency, step (except 8660A), and sweep (except 8660A). Modulation information is routed to either the Modulation Mode/Source register or the Modulation Level register. RF output level (attenuation) information is routed to the attenuation storage register in the RF Section by addressing the ATTN CLK. The information is stored until new data is received. Until that time the stored information is connected through various logic and decoding circuits and applied to the relays and switches which set the RF output level to the desired value. The RF Section front panel controls are inoperative in the remote mode.

#### 8-48. System Troubleshooting

8-49. When a malfunction occurs, refer to Section VIII of the HP Model 8660-series mainframe 8-3 Operating and Service Manual to begin troubleshooting (System Troubleshooting Guide). Then, if that information indicates possible problems in the RF Section, return to System Troubleshooting in this manual and perform the following tests which may help isolate the problem to an instrument (mainframe or a plug-in).

8-50. Preparing the RF Section for Troubleshooting. Follow the Removal and Disassembly Procedures on the foldout page which just preceeds the last foldout in the manual. Follow the directions for removing the RF Section from mainframe, removing its covers, and making the interconnections from mainframe to RF Section for troubleshooting purposes.

8-51. Output Level Incorrect. The following steps check the signal levels input to the RF Section from the Freuqency Extension Module. Also, the attenuation data input to the RF Section must be checked if the instrument is being operated in the remote mode.

a. Disconnect the RF cable connected to P2 (on rear panel above the multi-pin connector P6). Measure the level of the 2.75 to 3.95 GHz signal from the cable with a spectrum analyzer (>+10 dBm). Reconnect the cable to P2.

b. Disconnect the RF cable connected to P1 (on rear panel below the multi-pin connector). Measure the level of the 3.95 to 4.05 GHz signal from the cable with a spectrum analyzer (>--4 dBm). Reconnect the cable to P1.

c. If either signal level from the extension module is incorrect, the problem is either in the extension module or the interconnections to the RF Section. Check the continuity of the cables and, if necessary, refer to the extension module manual for further troubleshooting information.

d. If both signal levels are correct and the system is being operated in the remote mode, switch to local (front panel) control. If the problem is still evident, refer to Service Sheet 1 for further troubleshooting information.

e. If the problem disappears, check continuity of the input data lines (PI-1, PI-2, PI-4, and PI-8) and the ATTN CLK input to the mainframe. If continuity exists, proceed to Section VIII of the mainframe manual for troubleshooting the DCU. Otherwise, refer to Service Sheet 1. 8-52. Frequency Problems. The mainframe center frequency readout is correct but the RF Section Output frequency is incorrect. Only the mainframe and extension module have controlled frequency sections. If the RF frequencies to the extension module are incorrect or the levels too low, the defective circuit is in the mainframe or the interconnections from the mainframe through the RF Section (including the 20 MHz amplifier) to the extension module.

#### NOTE

If coaxial test cable 11672-60008 (BNC-to-coaxial connector in multi-pin connector J6) is not available, proceed to Step b.

a. Check the low RF inputs to the RF Section. Set the mainframe Line switch to standby (STBY), disconnect the interconnect cable from the multi-pin connector P6 on the RF Section rear panel. Return the mainframe line switch to the ON position. Check the frequencies and levels according to the listing of Tables 8-1, 8-2, and 8-3, with a Spectrum Analyzer and a frequency counter.

b. If any of the levels and frequencies of Step a are incorrect or cable 11672-60008 was not available to check the J6 outputs, check the levels at their assembly outputs in the mainframe. Refer to the Section VIII of the mainframe manual. Check the 20 MHz FM/CW signal at A4J7, 100 MHz at A4J8, and 350 to 450 MHz at A4J12. The 20 to 30 MHz signal is found on the A2 Mother Board Assembly which is located directly beneath the A4 Assembly, Tables 8-1, 8-2, and 8-3 still apply for these measurements. If levels and frequencies of step a are all correct, the same signals must be checked to ensure continuity into the Frequency Extension Module. Refer to the Troubleshooting Information in the extension module manual.

c. If any of the outputs from the mainframe assemblies (step b) are incorrect, refer to the appropriate troubleshooting information relating to the circuits which generate that particular frequency in Section VIII of the mainframe manual. If all inputs (step b) are correct and if any of the J6 outputs (step a) were incorrect. Check continuity of the interconnections to the RF Section. In the case of problems with the 20 MHz CW/FM signal, refer to the Modulation Section manual. If all inputs (step b) are correct and the J6 outputs to the RF Section were not checked, proceed to the extension module for further trouble-shooting information.

#### NOTE

If the problem is not in the RF Section or interconnections, the information in the Frequency Extension Module will determine if the problem is in the digit 8, 9, and 10 logic control inputs from the mainframe or the frequency controlled circuits in the extension module.

Table 8-1. RF Signal Levels

| Pin<br>Numbers<br>J6 (Main-<br>frame) or<br>Inter-<br>connect<br>Cable  | Frequency* (MHz)          | Signal<br>Level<br>(dBm) |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| 62  | <b>20</b> MHz ± 1 Hz      | >7 dBm                   |  |  |  |
| 63  | 20 to 30 MHz $\pm$ 1 Hz   | >-7 dBm                  |  |  |  |
| 64  | 350 to 450 MHz $\pm$ 1 Hz | >+10 dBm                 |  |  |  |
| 65  | 100 MHz ± 1 Hz            | >+10 dBm                 |  |  |  |
| *To achieve the $\pm$ 1 Hz tolerance, the System mainframe<br>and the frequency counter must share a common timebase. |                           |                          |  |  |  |

**8-53.** Amplitude Modulation Incorrect. The following steps will determine if the problem is in the RF Section, or the Modulation or Auxiliary Section.

a. Measure the voltage input to the RF Section on the test point labeled AM (located on A12 circuit board assembly on right side rear of plug-in; through cutout slot on the aluminum deck). A modulation level of 100% is achieved with a 1 Vrms input.

b. If the input is low or not present, check continuity of interconnections to the Modulation Section plug-in. If necessary, refer to the troubleshooting information in Section VIII of the Modulation Section manual.

| Table 8-2. | Center Frequency Versus  |  |
|------------|--------------------------|--|
| Frequency  | of 350 to 450 MHz Signal |  |

| Center Frequency<br>Readout | Actual Frequency<br>(350 to 450 MHz Signal) |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 0.00 GHz                    | 450 MHz                                     |
| 0.01                        | 440   |
| 0.02                        | 430   |
| 0.03                        | 420   |
| 0.04                        | 410   |
| 0.05                        | 400   |
| 0.06                        | 390   |
| 0.07                        | 380   |
| 0.08                        | 370   |
| 0.09                        | 360   |
| 0.10                        | 350*  |

c. If the correct drive signal is present, refer to Service Sheet 1 for more troubleshooting information.

**8-54.** Frequency Modulation Output Defective. If frequency modulation is not present or if the RF Output signal is incorrect in the FM mode, refer to the troubleshooting information in Section VIII of the Modulation Section manual.

**8-55.** Pulse Modulation problems. Pulse Modulation is normally done using the HP Model 86631B Auxiliary Section and an external pulse generator.

a. Set the Auxiliary Sections External Modulation control to Pulse. Couple an external pulse to the input jack of -10 Vpk with "pulse off" voltage set to 0 Vdc.

b. Measure the voltage on the test point labeled PULSE (located on a circuit board at the right side rear of the plug-in; through the cutout slot on the aluminum deck). This voltage should be about +5 Vdc. Also, check the pulse input from the white-green cable where it enters the A2 Assembly (refer to the last foldout for its location). If either the signal or dc voltage is not present, check continuity back to the Auxiliary Section. If necessary, refer to the HP Model 86631B Operating Note and troubleshoot the Auxiliary Section. Otherwise, refer to Service Sheet 1 for more troubleshooting information.

Table 8-3. Center Frequency Versus Frequency of 20 to 30 MHz Signal

| Center<br>Frequency<br>Readout<br>(MHz) | Exact<br>Frequency<br>(20 to 30 MHz<br>Signal) (MHz) | Center<br>Frequency<br>Readout<br>(MHz) | Exact<br>Frequency<br>(20 to 30 MHz<br>Signal) (MHz) | Center<br>Frequency<br>Readout<br>(MHz) | Exact<br>Frequency<br>(20 to 30 MHz<br>Signal) (MHz) |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| 0.000000                                | 30.000000  | 0.000400                                | 29.999600  | 0.080000                                | 29.920000  |
| 0.000001                                | 29.999999  | 0.000500                                | 29.999500  | 0.090000                                | 29.910000  |
| 0.000002                                | 29.999998  | 0.000600                                | 29.999400  | 0.100000                                | 29.900000  |
| 0.000003                                | 29.999997  | 0.000700                                | 29.999300  | 0.200000                                | 29.800000  |
| 0.000004                                | 29.999996  | 0.000800                                | 29.999200  | 0.300000                                | 29.700000  |
| 0.000005                                | 29.999995  | 0.000900                                | 29.999100  | 0.400000                                | 29.600000  |
| 0.000006                                | 29.999994  | 0.001000                                | 29.999000  | 0.500000                                | 29.500000  |
| 0.000007                                | 29.999993  | 0.002000                                | 29.998000  | 0.600000                                | 29.400000  |
| 0.000008                                | 29.999992  | 0.003000                                | 29.997000  | 0.700000                                | 29.300000  |
| 0.000009                                | 29.999991  | 0.004000                                | 29.996000  | 0.800000                                | 29.200000  |
| 0.000010                                | 29.999990  | 0.005000                                | 29.995000  | 0.900000                                | 29.100000  |
| 0.000020                                | 29.999980  | 0.006000                                | 29.994000  | 1.000000                                | 29.000000  |
| 0.000030                                | 29.999970  | 0.007000                                | 29.993000  | 2.000000                                | 28.000000  |
| 0.000040                                | 29.999960  | 0.008000                                | 19.992000  | 3.000000                                | 27.000000  |
| 0.000050                                | 29.999950  | 0.009000                                | 29.991000  | 4.000000                                | 26.000000  |
| 0.000060                                | 29.999940  | 0.010000                                | 29.990000  | 5.000000                                | 25.000000  |
| 0.000070                                | 29.999930  | 0.020000                                | 29.980000  | 6.000000                                | 24.000000  |
| 0.000080                                | 29.999920  | 0.030000                                | 29.970000  | 7.000000                                | 23.000000  |
| 0.000090                                | 29.999910  | 0.040000                                | 29.960000  | 8.000000                                | 22.000000  |
| 0.000100                                | 29.999900  | 0.050000                                | 29.950000  | 9.000000                                | 21.000000  |
| 0.000200                                | 29.999800  | 0.060000                                | 29.940000  | 9.999999                                | 20.000001  |
| 0.000300                                | 29.999700  | 0.070000                                | 29.930000  |   |  |
|   |  |   |  |   |  |

|            | SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM NOTES  |   |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
|            | Resistance in ohms, capacitance in microf<br>henries other otherwise noted.  | arads, inductance in micro-                               |  |  |  |  |
| *          | Asterisk denotes a factory-selected value. Value shown is typical. Part may be omitted.  |   |  |  |  |  |
| ŧ          | Indicates backdating. Refer to Table 7-2.  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 9          | Tool-aided adjustment.   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 0          | Manual control.  |   |  |  |  |  |
|            | Encloses front-panel designation.  |   |  |  |  |  |
|            | Encloses rear-panel designation.   |   |  |  |  |  |
|            | Circuit assembly borderline.   |   |  |  |  |  |
|            | Other assembly borderline. Also used to indicate mechanical inter-<br>connection (ganging).  |   |  |  |  |  |
|            | Heavy line with arrows indicates path and direction of main signal.  |   |  |  |  |  |
|            | Heavy dashed line with arrows indicates path and direction of main feedback.   |   |  |  |  |  |
| ¢-₩        | Wiper moves toward CW with clockwise rot<br>from shaft or knob).   | tation of control (as viewed                              |  |  |  |  |
|            | Numbered Test<br>point. Measure-<br>ment aid provided.   | Lettered Test point.<br>No measurement<br>aid provided.   |  |  |  |  |
|            | Encloses wire color code. Code used is the code. First number identifies the base color the wider strip, third number identifies the denotes white base, yellow wide stripe, viole | r, second number identifies<br>narrower stripe. E.g., 947 |  |  |  |  |
| Ŧ          | A direct conducting connection to the connection to a structure that has a similar an air, sea, or land vehicle).  |   |  |  |  |  |
| <i>h</i>   | A conducting connection to a chassis or fram   | ne.   |  |  |  |  |
| $\diamond$ | Common connections. All like-designated po   | pints are connected.                                      |  |  |  |  |



Figure 8-2. Schematic Diagram Notes (2 of 3)



#### SERVICE SHEET 1

#### NOTE

When a malfunction occurs, refer to Section VIII of the HP Model 8660series mainframe Operating and Service Manual to begin troubleshooting (System Troubleshooting Guide). Then, if that information indicates possible problems in the RF Section, refer to the System Troubleshooting information which preceeds Service Sheet 1 in this manual. This information may be used to isolate the defect to the RF Section, another plug-in, or the mainframe. If the problem is in this plug-in, return to Service Sheet 1 for further troubleshooting information.

#### **RF SECTION PLUG-IN**

#### **PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION**

#### General

A narrowband LO signal is mixed with the RF signal; the difference freuqency is amplified and coupled to the RF Section OUTPUT jack. The RF output voltage level is sampled, compared to a stable reference, and the error is used to control the level of the RF signal as it is passed through the Modulator assembly. Thus the ALC loop maintains the output level relatively constant across the system's specified output range.

The RF output level may be either locally controlled (front panel operation) or remotely controlled (programmed input). In either case, the information is coupled into the Logic Section, the information is converted to drive the 10 dB and/or 1 dB Step Attenuators.

Power Supply and RF interconnections and a 20 MHz amplifier are contained in the RF Section. They supply the power and RF signals which are used to operate the Frequency Extension Module.

#### **Mixer Section**

The LO signal is amplified, filtered, and coupled to the Mixer Assembly. The RF Signal passes through an Isolator (20 dB reverse isolation) to the Modulator Assembly. The modulator presents a variable series attenuation to the RF signal. The series attenuation is controlled by the bias signal from the feedback loop. The bias signal is dependent on the RF output which is compared to a dc reference voltage. Because the front panel RF output is directly proportional to the RF signal level from the Modulator Assembly, and the modulator output is dependent on the Modulator Bias Signal, this feedback loop is, in reality, an automatic level control loop.

#### Amplifier/Detector Section

The RF Signal from the mixer is amplified 41 dB and coupled to the RF OUTPUT through the 10 dB Step Attenuator.

The RF Detector produces a dc output proportional to the peak RF output. This signal is amplified to drive the front panel meter and the AM Gain compensation circuits in the A10 Assembly.

#### ALC Section

**Reference Assembly.** In Local Mode, the RF OUTPUT level is controlled from the front panel controls. A dc reference level varies with change in VERNIER control setting. When the modulation mode is set to AM, the modulation drive signal is superimposed on the dc level output of the reference amplifier. The RF output then follows this combined signal.

In the remote mode, the entire system responds to programmed inputs; the front panel controls of all instruments are inhibited. In the RF Section, the reference output is coupled to the ALC Assembly through the 1 dB Step Attenuator. Therefore, the vernier function is controlled by the 1 dB Step Attenuator.

ALC Amplifier. The ALC Amplifier compares the Detector/Amplifier Assembly output to the Reference Assembly Output. Any change in RF output level or reference level is immediately reflected at the ALC assembly output.

Pulse Modulation Circuits. During Pulse Modulation, the ALC loop is opened at the ALC Amplifier output. With no signal input, a positive bias voltage to the A5 Modulation Assembly causes the RF signal output to be at least 40 dB down from the "on-condition". A -10 Vdc pulse biases the RF "on".

#### SERVICE SHEET 1 (Cont'd)

#### **Logic Section**

Local operation of the 10 dB Step Attenuator is controlled by a logic high on the LCL/RMT input. Thus, control of the 10-dB Step Attenuator by the inputs from the front panel OUTPUT RANGE switch is enabled while the remote inputs are inhibited.

In Remote mode, a logic low on the LCL/RNT input inhibits front panel control and enables data information flow from the mainframe to the Logic Assembly. The ATTN CLK controls the actual data input on the PI-1, PI-2, PI-4, and PI-8 lines to the Logic Assembly. The OUTPUTS to 10-dB Step Attenuator (10L, 20L, 40L, 80L), the over-range (10H), and the 1-dB Step Attenuator outputs (1A, 2A, 4A, 8A) are all controlled by external programming in the Remote Mode. A safety feature, the RESET input, sets the 10-dB Step Attenuator to the maximum attenuation when the Remote mode of operation is first initiated.

#### **Attenuation Section**

The Attenuator Section operates identically in local and remote modes. The inputs from the Logic Section (10L, 20L, 40L, and 80L) are used to switch the Attenuator Driver outputs which supply the higher currents needed to switch the 10 dB Step Attenuator sections.

#### TROUBLESHOOTING

It is assumed that a problem has been isolated to the RF Section as a result of using the System Troubleshooting Guide found in Section VIII of the HP Model 8660-series mainframe Operating and Service Manual and the information in the paragraph entitled System Troubleshooting just preceeding Service Sheet 1 in this manual. Troubleshoot the RF Section using the test equipment, information, and procedures which follow.

#### Test Equipment

| Spectrum Analyzer |   | . HP 8555A/8552B/140T  |
|-------------------|---|------------------------|
| Oscilloscope .    |   | . HP 180 C/1801A/1821A |
| Digital Voltmeter | • | HP 34740A/34702A       |

**Test 1.** It is good practice to first check the power supply inputs to the RF Section and at the same time, it may help to check AM, Pulse ID or any other inputs which relate to the problem. The

inputs may be checked at the A12 Assembly test points on the right-side rear of this plug-in.

**Test 2.** If the problem is related to incorrect output level, proceed to Test 3. If it is a unique type problem such as amplitude modulation, noise, etc., refer to the following items for additional troubleshooting hints.

a. **Frequency Problems.** Normally not caused by RF Section. Refer to the paragraph entitled System Troubleshooting in Section VIII of this manual.

b. **Spurious Signals.** May be isolated by checking for signal at various locations in the RF Section. Setting the A4S1 switch to Test may help to isolate the problem to the RF circuitry or ALC loop.

c. Noise. Generally noise, which is not generated in the mainframe RF circuits or reference oscillator, originates in Frequency Extension Module or the A15 20 MHz Amplifier Assembly.

d. **Amplitude Modulation.** Verify that the AM signal reaches the A10 Reference Assembly.

If amplitude modulation level changes with an RF level change, check the RF Section front panel meter reading versus measured RF OUTPUT level. If the panel meter reading is correct, refer to Service Sheet 4 (AM Gain input and related circuits). Otherwise, check the meter driver amplifier and related components shown on Service Sheet 3.

Distortion problems may be caused by defective components associated with the Code 1 input (refer to Service Sheets 3 and 4).

If the amplitude modulation level differs from the level shown, see if related adjustments in Section V solves the problem.

#### NOTE

Be sure the fault isn't in the Modulation Section. An input of 1.0 Vrms to the A10 Reference Assembly should equal 100% AM level.

e. **Pulse Modulation.** Problems may be isolated by checking Pulse In and Pulse ID inputs. Also, check continuity from A5 Modulator Assembly inputs from Auxiliary Section.

#### SERVICE SHEET 1 (Cont'd)

f. Incorrect Front Panel Meter Reading. If ALC loop is operating correctly refer to Service Sheet 3. Otherwise proceed to Test 3.

**Test 3.** If the RF output level is incorrect by more than 1 or 2 dB, proceed to Test 4. Otherwise, check the 10H input to the A10 Assembly and the related components. If necessary, refer to Section V and perform the adjustments related to RF output level.

**Test 4.** Proceed to Test 5 if the RF output level is higher than normal. The RF outputs listed in each step of this test (4) are lower than normal. The voltage reading shown in parenthesis is the Modulator Bias Signal and indicates that the ALC loop is holding the RF output low, is trying to increase the RF output, or that a quiescent level, although incorrect, has been reached. Refer to the block diagram for the normal range of Modulator Bias Signal levels.

a. Low RF output but the ALC loop is trying to increase the level ( $\geq -3$  Vdc). Check the RF output of the A7 Mixer Assembly to isolate the defect to either the Service Sheet 2 or 3 assemblies or cables.

b. Low RF output; ALC loop is holding the level low ( $\geq$ +10 Vdc). First, check the A10 Reference Assembly output with the VERNIER control set to the CW and CCW positions. If the output is abnormal, refer to troubleshooting information on Service Sheet 4. A normal output indicates the defect is either on the A3 ALC Assembly, A6 Amplifier/Detector Assembly, or A4 Detector Amplifier Assembly. Set the A4S1 switch to the Test position. If the Modulator Bias Signal exhibits the same response as shown in the following table, refer to Service Sheet 3. Otherwise, Service Sheet 4 contains the necessary troubleshooting information.

| <b></b> | Vernier Control Settings |          |          |          |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| A4S1    | C                        | w        | CC       | :w       |  |  |  |  |
| Switch  | 904                      | 907      | 904      | 907      |  |  |  |  |
| Normal  | +0.5 Vdc                 | +0.6 Vdc | +9 Vdc   | +1.7 Vdc |  |  |  |  |
| Test    | -3.7 Vdc                 | -3.0 Vdc | +0.4 Vdc | +0.6 Vdc |  |  |  |  |

c. The Modulator Bias Signal is at a quiescent level but lower (more positive) than normal. Check the A10 Reference Assembly output level. If the output is lower (more positive than normal), check the 1A, 2A, 4A, and 8A inputs to the A10 Assembly (remote mode only). If they are correct or the instrument is in local mode, refer to Service Sheet 4. If the remote inputs are incorrect or the problem is associated with the 10 dB Step Attenuator, refer to troubleshooting information on Service Sheet 5. Otherwise, refer to troubleshooting information on Service Sheet 3.

**Test 5.** The RF outputs listed in each step of this test are higher than normal. The voltage reading shown in parenthesis is the Modulator Bias Signal and indicates that the ALC loop is holding the RF output high, is trying to decrease the output level, or that a quiescent level, although incorrect, has been reached. Refer to the block diagram for normal values of Modulator Bias Signal.

a. High RF output; ALC is trying to increase the level ( $\geq -3$  Vdc). Check the A10 Reference Assembly output. If the response to VERNIER control settings is abnormal, refer to Service Sheet 4 and troubleshoot the A10 Assembly. If the response is normal, set the A4S1 switch to test. If the Modulator Bias Signal responds to the VERNIER control settings as indicated by the table of Test 4b, refer to Service Sheet 3 troubleshooting. Otherwise, turn to Service Sheet 4 and continue troubleshooting.

b. High RF output; ALC is trying to decrease the level ( $\geq$ +10 Vdc). The A5 Modulator Assembly or associated circuitry is probably defective (refer to Service Sheet 2).

c. The Modulator Bias Signal is at a quiescent level but higher (more negative) than normal. Check the A10 Reference Assembly output. If the A10 output is more negative than normal, check the 1A, 2A, 4A, and 8A inputs to the A10 assembly (remote mode only). If they are correct or the instrument is in local mode, refer to Service Sheet 4. If the remote inputs are incorrect or the problem is associated with the 10 dB Step Attenuator, refer to the troubleshooting information on Service Sheet 5. Otherwise, refer to Service Sheet 3 for troubleshooting.



Figure 8-3. Simplified Block Diagram



Figure 8-4. Troubleshooting Block Diagram

8-13

#### **SERVICE SHEET 2**

#### NOTE

When a malfunction occurs, refer to Section VIII of the HP Model 8660-series mainframe Operating and Service Manual to begin troubleshooting (System Troubleshooting Guide). Then, if that information indicates possible problems in the RF Section, refer to the Systems Troubleshooting information which preceeds Service Sheet 1. This information may be used to isolate the defect to the RF Section, another plug-in, or the mainframe. If the problem is in this plug-in, refer to Service Sheet 1 for further troubleshooting information.

#### **MIXER SECTION**

#### **PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION**

#### GENERAL

The LO signal is amplified to drive the mixer and filtered to eliminate unwanted spurious signals. The RF signal is leveled and may be modulated by a bias signal from an ALC loop which is coupled to the A5 Modulator Assembly. After passing through the Modulator, the RF Signal and the LO Signal are mixed and filtered to produce a low level RF output signal.

#### 4 GHz Amplifier/Bandpass Filter

The 3.95 to 4.05 GHz signal is amplified to a high level (+13 dBm) in order to drive the mixer. Unwanted sidebands are eliminated by passing the signal through a bandpass filter before coupling the signal to the Mixer Assembly.

#### Isolator

The 2.75 to 3.95 GHz RF Signal is passed through the Isolator to the Modulator Assembly. Reverse signal attenuation is about 20 dB.

#### Modulator Assembly

The effect of the PIN diode Modulator on the RF Signal is that of a variable attenuator. The level of attenuation and therefore the modulator RF output is dependent on the Modulator Bias Signal dc level.

#### SERVICE SHEET 2 (Cont'd)

The PIN Diode Modulator has dynamic attenuation range of >50 dB. A more positive modulator bias signal turns off the series diodes while the shunt diodes are forward biased. The shunt diodes and the series resistor form a voltage divider which attenuates the RF Signal. As the bias voltage goes more negative, the impedance of the shunt diodes increase while the series diodes impedance decreases. Therefore, the RF signal attenuation decreases. The shunt diodes effectively control the attenuation from 12 to >50 dB down while the series diodes are effective only to about 12 dB down.

The RF output level at the front panel jack is directly proportional to the Modulator Assembly RF output. The Modulator Bias Signal controls the A5 Modulator Assembly output and is dependent on an error voltage derived from comparing the RF detector output to the reference dc level.

#### Mixer Assembly

The RF Signal is passed through a lowpass filter and attenuator before leaving the Modulator Assembly. Then the RF output is mixed with the LO signal in the Mixer Assembly, the mixer output passes through a low pass filter, and the difference frequency is a 1-1300 MHz phase-locked signal with frequency resolution of 1 Hz.

#### TROUBLESHOOTING

It is assumed that the troubleshooting information on Service Sheet 1 was used to isolate a circuit defect to the assemblies or cables shown on the accompanying diagram. Troubleshoot the Mixer Section by using the test equipment and procedures given below.

#### Test Equipment

| Spectrum Analyzer |   | • | HP 8555A/8552B/140T |
|-------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| Power Meter .     | • |   | HP 435A/8481A       |
| Digital Voltmeter |   |   | . HP 34740A/34702A  |
| Service Kit       |   |   | HP 11672A           |

**Test 1.** Check the power supply inputs to the A8 Assembly (+20V and -10V). If correct, proceed to Test 2. Otherwise check for continuity of interconnections to mainframe or an A8 Assembly defect.

## CAUTION

Slight but repeated bending of semirigid coaxial cables will damage them very quickly. Bend the cables as little as possible. If necessary, loosen the assembly to release the cable.

**Test 2.** If the RF power output is greater than normal (refer to the schematic), the A5 Modulator Assembly is probably defective. If the power output is less than normal, checking the difference assembly outputs will quickly isolate the defective assembly or cable.

#### NOTE

Defects in the A15 20 MHz Amplifier Assembly and RF interconnections from mainframe to Frequency Extension Module (through the RF Section) normally will be isolated by using the Systems troubleshooting which preceeds Service Sheet 1.

#### Digitally Remastered by ArtekMedia @ 2002-2006

#### Scans by ArtekMedia © 2007



MIXER SECTION 86602A: 1335A



RF SIGNAL LEVELED/MODULATED 3. 95 TO 2. 75 GHz -10 TO -70 dB m NOTES

- 1. SEE FIGURE 8-2 FOR GENERAL NOTES AND SYMBOLS.
- **†** SEE BACKDATING TABLE 7-2.





| 12 00 J1<br>RF ◎ J3 (2) ◎ IN<br>OUT ◎ J3 (2) ◎ IN |
|---|
|---|

#### **REFERENCE DESIGNATORS**

| NO PREFIX  | A5 ASSY      |
|--|--------------|
| AT1J1,2<br>FL1<br>J1-4<br>P1,2,4-6<br>W1-6,10-15 | J1-6         |
|  | A7 ASSY      |
|  | J1-3<br>A1-3 |
| A1 ASSY  | A2CR1        |
| J1,2<br>L1,2<br>P1-4                             | A8 ASSY      |
|  | J1,2         |
| A2 ASSY  | A15          |
| P1,2   | C1<br>J1,2   |



Figure 8-5. Mixer Section Schematic Diagram

8-15

Scans by ArtekMedia © 2007

#### **SERVICE SHEET 3**

#### NOTE

When a malfunction occurs, refer to Section VIII of the Model 8660-series mainframe Operating and Service Manual to begin troubleshooting (Systems Troubleshooting Guide). Then, if that information indicates possible problems in the RF Section, refer to the Systems troubleshooting information which preceeds Service Sheet 1 in this manual. This information may be used to isolate the defect to the RF Section, another plug-in, or the mainframe. If the problem is in this plug-in refer to Service Sheet 1 for further troubleshooting information.

#### **PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION**

#### Amplifier/Detector Assembly

The A6 Amplifier/Detector Assembly contains an RF Preamplifier and Amplifier which are separated by an Elliptic Lowpass Filter. The combined RF gain is 41 dB.

The RF Detector provides a dc output which is proportional to the peak RF output from the A6 Assembly. The dc level charges the 68 pF capacitor which is coupled to the A3 Detector Amplifier Assembly.

#### DETECTOR AMPLIFIER ASSEMBLY

A small bias current through the RF and Reference diodes is set by A4R13 Detector Bias Adjustment for maximum detector sensitivity. Beyond the initial bias current, any further change in current flow is due to temperature variations. Because the two diodes are located in the same thermal environment, an increase in current flow through the RF Detector diode is matched by an equal increase in current flow through the Reference Diode. The reference diode current is coupled to the non-inverting input of the Detector Amplifier (a discrete operational amplifier comprised of A4Q3, A4Q2, A4Q1 and associated components) while the RF Detector diode output is coupled to the inverting output. Therefore, any change in current flow due to a change in temperature is cancelled in the operational amplifier which leaves the output level dependent only on the peak RF output from the A6 Assembly.

#### SERVICE SHEET 3 (Cont'd)

At center frequencies of <10 MHz, the Code 1 input causes A4Q4 to be biased on which connects A4C3 in parallel with the 68 pF capacitor found in the Amplifier/Detector Assembly. As the center frequency is decreased, the detector output needs to be retained for a longer period of time so the leveling circuits responds to the average RF level rather than the instantaneous level.

In output ranges of  $\leq 0$  dBm, the Detector Amplifier is coupled directly to the A3 ALC Amplifier Assembly. The output is compared to a dc reference level and an error signal results which is coupled to the A5 Modulator Assembly to complete the ALC loop. When OUTPUT RANGE switch is set to +10 dBm, the 10H logic input goes high ( $\approx$ +5 Vdc) and turns A4Q5 off. Relay A4K1 opens and the dc voltage is attenuated by 10 dB by A4R19, A4R20, A4R21, and resistors on the A3 assembly. The RF output signal increases by 10 dB which brings the dc output to the A3 ALC Amplifier input back to the quiescent level present before switching to the +10 dBm range.

Amplifier A4U1 functions as an active lowpass filter because of A4R23 and A4C5 which are connected in the feedback loop. The amplifier drives the meter and provides a compensating dc level which varies the AM drive input to keep the amplifier modulation level constant with change in RF output level (VERNIER Control setting).

#### TROUBLESHOOTING

It is assumed that the troubleshooting information on Service Sheet 1 was used to isolate a circuit defect to the assemblies shown on the accompanying diagram. Troubleshooting the Amplifier/ Detector and Detector Amplifier Assemblies by using the test equipment and procedures given below.

#### Test Equipment

| Spectrum Analyzer |   | HP 8555A/8552B/140T |
|-------------------|---|---------------------|
| Digital Voltmeter | • | . HP 34740A/34702A  |

**Test 1.** If the circuit problem is associated with the meter and AM Gain output rather than the RF Output level, proceed to Test 2. Check the Detector Output, Detector Amplifier Output A4TP1, and output to ALC Amplifier to see if they are tracking the RF output level. Set A4S1 to the test position. If the RF Amplifier output remains low, the A6 assembly or an associated cable is probably defective. If the RF output increases, measure the detector and A4TP1 and A4TP2 voltages. If the detector output doesn't respond properly, the A6 assembly or an associated component on the A4 assembly, is probably defective. If the detector output increases but the A4TP1 voltage doesn't go more negative, the detector amplifier or an associated component is probably defective.

If the RF output level is incorrect only in the +10 dBm range or is correct only in the +10 dBm range, and the 10H input is correct for all ranges, the 10 dB attenuator, the relay (A4K1), or an associated component is probably defective.

**Test 2.** Monitor the RF output with a Spectrum Analyzer. If the modulation level changes with respect to the RF carrier amplitude (change the VERNIER control to three or four different settings), A4U1 or associated components are probably defective. Otherwise, the meter control is misadjusted or the the meter connections or an associated component is probably defective.

- A1 Modulator Filter Assembly
- A2 ALC Mother Board Assembly
- A5 Modulator Assembly
- A7 Mixer Assembly
- A8 4 GHz Amplifier Assembly
- A15 20 MHz Amplifier Assembly

SERVICE SHEET 2



Figure 8-6. A4 Detector Amplifier Assembly Component and Test Point Locations



Figure 8-7. Amplifier/Detector Schematic Diagram

#### NOTE

When a malfunction occurs, refer to Section VIII of the Model 8660-series mainframe manual to begin troubleshooting (Systems Troubleshooting Guide). If the information then indicates possible problems in the RF Section, refer to the Systems Troubleshooting information which preceeds Service Sheet 1 in this manual. This information may be used to isolate the defect to the RF Section, another plug-in, or the mainframe. If the problem is in this plug-in, refer to Service Sheet 1 for further troubleshooting information.

#### **PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION**

#### General

The RF Detector input from the A4 Detector Amplifier Assembly is coupled into the A3 ALC Amplifier Assembly where it is compared to the reference input. Any difference in dc input levels causes an error output signal (i.e., a change from the loop quiescent state) at the difference amplifier output A3TP1. The error signal is coupled through the Gain-Shaping Amplifier to the A5 Modulator Assembly which controls the RF output level. The change in RF output level is reflected in a dc level change at the input to the dc amplifier. The change serves to balance the original error output signal at A3TP1.

#### A10 Reference Assembly

The Reference Assembly output is coupled to the ALC circuit where it is compared to the Detector Amplifier output. An error signal is generated which causes the RF signal to follow the reference dc level or, in AM mode, a low frequency ac signal which is superimposed on the reference dc output.

A reference dc level is established by A10VR1. This dc level is coupled to the inverting input of A10U1 where (in the +10 dBm range only) a small RF Detector diode linearity compensation current is added from the 10H input through resistor A10R14. The output of A10U1 passes through a remotely controlled attenuator or an adjustable voltage divider which includes R1 VERNIER Control. This provides fine adjustment of the reference output, i.e., the RF Output level over a 10 dB range.

The Amplitude Modulation drive signal is input at the non-inverting input of A10U1. The AM Gain input is a dc compensation signal which effects the level of the AM drive input. As the VERNIER control is rotated cw, the dc level goes more negative which increases the RF Output level. At the same time a negative change of the AM Gain compensation increases the modulation drive signal attenuation of the AM drive signal input to A10U1. The resulting increase in modulation drive signal at the output of A10U1 tends to keep the percentage modulation level constant with change in RF output level.

In the remote mode, the front panel VERNIER control of the RF output level is inhibited and the 1 dB step attenuator assumes "vernier" control over

#### SERVICE SHEET 4 (Cont'd)

a 10 dB range. A logic low (<+0.8 Vdc) on the LCL/RMT input lines biases A10Q10 off, which opens the contacts of A10K6 and isolates the VERNIER control. At the same time, A10Q1 is biased on which closes the contacts of A10K5 and enables the 1 dB step attenuator. With no attenuation (RF vernier maximum) the 1A, 2A, 4A, and 8A inputs are all logic lows. Programmed attenuation levels will cause a logic high to appear on the appropriate input. For example, if 1 dB of attenuation is programmed (equivalent to a +2 dB front panel meter reading), a voltage of +5 Vdc will be found on A12XA10 pin J. This voltage biases A10Q9 off. Relay A10K1 opens which causes the reference to be attenuated through A10R21 and A10R22 (which is coupled to ground through A10Q8). When A10Q9 is turned off, bias current is supplied through A10R20 from the negative supply to turn A10Q8 on. Transistor A10Q8 is baised through the base-to-collector junction instead of the normal base-to-emitter junction.

Each step of attenuation is operated in the same manner. The values of the resistors in the voltage divider stick are weighted for greater attenuation of voltage output to the ALC circuits as the programmed attenuation levels are increased.

#### **ALC Amplifier Assembly**

The Detector Amplifier output, which is proportional to the RF output level, is compared to the Reference output in the ALC Amplifier Assembly.

The detector signal is coupled to the non-inverting input of the discrete operational amplifier (A3Q10, A3Q9, and associated components) while the reference input is coupled to the inverting input. Under normal operating conditions a change in reference input causes an error output signal at A3TP1. This signal passes through the Gain-Shaping Amplifier where it is coupled to the A5 Modulator Assembly. This change in Modulation Bias Signal causes the RF output to change. The change is reflected in the Detector Amplifier input to the ALC loop. This change serves to balance the error signal at A3TP1 and a new quiescent voltage is established. In a similar fashion, the change in RF output loading or a change in signal level input from the Frequency Extension Module is compensated for in the ALC loop. For example, a decrease in output level due to increased loading causes a positive change in the Detector Amplifier output to the ALC Amplifier. The resultant change in Modulator Bias Signal is negative which decreases the A5 Modulator Assembly Attenuation of the RF Signal and subsequently increases the RF output level.

At <10 MHz, a logic high (>+2.0 Vdc) at the Code 1 input biases A3Q5 off, A3Q2 is biased off, and A3Q3 is turned on. A3C6 is now coupled to ground which effectively reduces the bandwidth of the ALC loop. This occurs so the ALC loop does not respond to individual cyclic variations in the RF Signal but rather to the relatively long term peak output of the RF Detector.

#### **Gain-Shaping Amplifier**

The Gain-Shaping Amplifier is a discrete operational amplifier made up of A3Q7, A3Q8, A3Q6, A3Q11, A3Q4, and their associated components. The gain-shaping component is A3CR1. When A3CR1 is reverse biased the gain

#### SERVICE SHEET 4 (Cont'd)

#### **Pulse Modulation**

In the Pulse Modulation mode (HP Model 86631B Auxiliary Section is used in place of a Modulation Section), a PULSE ID logic high ( $\approx$ +5 Vdc) turns A3Q1 off which opens A3K1 and thus opens the ALC loop. At the same time, the PULSE ID input biases A2Q1 on, closes A2K1, and connects the Pulse In through A2R9, A2C2, and A2VR1 to the A5 Modulator Assembly Withouth a pulse input, the positive bias through A2R8 biases the Modulator for maximum attenuation and reduces the power output to a minimum (>40 dB down). A -10 Vdc input pulse is required to cause the Moduator to exhibit minimum attenuation to the RF Signal.

It is assumed that the Troubleshooting information on Service Sheet 1 was used to isolate a circuit defect to the assemblies shown on the accompanying diagram. Troubleshoot the Reference and ALC Amplifier Assemblies and pulse modulation circuits by using the test equipment and procedures given below.

# Assembly.

of the amplifier is unity (times one). As the instantaneous base voltage of A3Q6 is increased (by either positive dc level or positive excursions of an AM drive signal) A3CR1 is forward biased and the amplifier gain is dependent on the ratio of A3R3 and the effective resistance of A3CR1. This variable gain is used to compensate for the non-linearity of the A5 Modulator Assembly's input voltage to RF attenuation transfer function.

#### TROUBLESHOOTING

#### Test Equipment

Digital Voltmeter

**Test 1.** Check the power supply inputs to the A3 and A10 assemblies at A2XA3 pin 5 (+20V), pin 3 (+5V), and pin 8 (-10V) and A12XA10 pin D (+20V), pin C (+5V), and pin 5(-10V). If the voltages are correct proceed to Test 2. If incorrect, check the continuity of the inputs from the A12

Test 2. Check the Reference Output at P14 Pin E. If the output level is incorrect for the extreme settings of the vernier control or 1 dB Step Attenuator settings, (see schematic for levels) proceed to Test 3. If the output is correct, set A4S1 and check the levels at A3TP1 with the VERNIER (or 1 dB Step Attenuator) set to one extreme and then the other If the output levels are normal, the Gain-Shaping Amplifier or the Modulator Bias Signal resistors are probably defective. Also check the Pulse ID input and the relays. Otherwise, the Difference Amplifier is probably defective.

> A4 Detector Amplifier Assembly A6 Amplifier/Detector Assembly SERVICE SHEET 3

Service

#### SERVICE SHEET 4 (Cont'd)

Test 3. Check the reference diode A10VR1, and Reference Amplifiger A10U1 and their associated components. If the unit responds only to the local control or responds to remote control and not to the VERNIER, check the LCL/RMT input and the relay. If the reference output is incorrect in remote mode only, check the 1 dB Step Attenuator,



#### SERVICE SHEET 4 (Cont'd)

of the amplifier is unity (times one). As the instantaneous base voltage of A3Q6 is increased (by either positive dc level or positive excursions of an AM drive signal) A3CR1 is forward biased and the amplifier gain is dependent on the ratio of A3R3 and the effective resistance of A3CR1. This variable gain is used to compensate for the non-linearity of the A5 Modulator Assembly's input voltage to RF attenuation transfer function.

#### **Pulse Modulation**

In the Pulse Modulation mode (HP Model 86631B Auxiliary Section is used in place of a Modulation Section), a PULSE ID logic high ( $\approx$ +5 Vdc) turns A3Q1 off which opens A3K1 and thus opens the ALC loop. At the same time, the PULSE ID input biases A2Q1 on, closes A2K1, and connects the Pulse In through A2R9, A2C2, and A2VR1 to the A5 Modulator Assembly. Withouth a pulse input, the positive bias through A2R8 biases the Modulator for maximum attenuation and reduces the power output to a minimum (>40 dB down). A -10 Vdc input pulse is required to cause the Moduator to exhibit minimum attenuation to the RF Signal.

#### TROUBLESHOOTING

It is assumed that the Troubleshooting information on Service Sheet 1 was used to isolate a circuit defect to the assemblies shown on the accompanying diagram. Troubleshoot the Reference and ALC Amplifier Assemblies and pulse modulation circuits by using the test equipment and procedures given below.

#### Test Equipment

**Digital Voltmeter** 

Test 1. Check the power supply inputs to the A3 and A10 assemblies at A2XA3 pin 5 (+20V), pin 3 (+5V), and pin 8 (-10V) and A12XA10 pin D (+20V), pin C (+5V), and pin 5(-10V). If the voltages are correct proceed to Test 2. If incorrect, check the continuity of the inputs from the A12 Assembly.

Test 2. Check the Reference Output at P14 Pin E. If the output level is incorrect for the extreme settings of the vernier control or 1 dB Step Attenuator settings, (see schematic for levels) proceed to Test 3. If the output is correct, set A4S1 and check the levels at A3TP1 with the VERNIER (or 1 dB Step Attenuator) set to one extreme and then the other. If the output levels are normal, the Gain-Shaping Amplifier or the Modulator Bias Signal resistors are probably defective. Also check the Pulse ID input and the relays. Otherwise, the Difference Amplifier is probably defective.

> A4 Detector Amplifier Assembly A6 Amplifier/Detector Assembly SERVICE SHEET 3

### will cause a logic high to appear on the e, if 1 dB of attenuation is programmed

el meter reading), a voltage of +5 Vdc will is voltage biases A10Q9 off. Relay A10K1 ce to be attenuated through A10R21 and ground through A10Q8). When A10Q9 is olied through A10R20 from the negative ransistor A10Q8 is baised through the of the normal base-to-emitter junction.

.8 Vdc) on the LCL/RMT input lines biases

tacts of A10K6 and isolates the VERNIER

1 is biased on which closes the contacts of

tep attenuator. With no attenuation (RF)

4A, and 8A inputs are all logic lows.

ated in the same manner. The values of the ick are weighted for greater attenuation of its as the programmed attenuation levels are

which is proportional to the RF output nce output in the ALC Amplifier Assembly.

to the non-inverting input of the discrete 3Q9, and associated components) while the e inverting input. Under normal operating e input causes an error output signal at gh the Gain-Shaping Amplifier where it is Assembly. This change in Modulation Bias o change. The change is reflected in the ALC loop. This change serves to balance the quiescent voltage is established. In a similar ut loading or a change in signal level input Iodule is compensated for in the ALC loop. out level due to increased loading causes a Amplifier output to the ALC Amplifier. The as Signal is negative which decreases the A5 on of the RF Signal and subsequently

) Vdc) at the Code 1 input biases A3Q5 off, turned on. A3C6 is now coupled to ground dwidth of the ALC loop. This occurs so the ndividual cyclic variations in the RF Signal erm peak output of the RF Detector.

discrete operational amplifier made up of 3Q4, and their associated components. The R1. When A3CR1 is reverse biased the gain

relays, transistor switches, and other associated components. Small changes in RF Output level may be traceable to defective components coupled to the 10H input. If it was found that the amplitude modulation level varies with RF Output level, check the components associated with the AM Gain input. If the AM drive signal is reaching the RF Section, verify that it is reaching the A10 Assembly circuitry. Determine which component or part is defective, repair or replace it.

Figure 8-8. A3 ALC Amplifier Assembly Component and Test Point Locations

Model 86602A



Figure 8-9. A10 Reference Assembly Component Locations



Figure 8-10. A2 ALC Mother Board Assembly Component Locations



Figure 8-11. ALC Section Schematic Diagram
#### **SERVICE SHEET 5**

When a malfunction occurs, refer to Section VIII of the Model 8660-series mainframe manual to begin troubleshooting (Systems Troubleshooting Guide). If the information then indicates possible problems in the RF Section, refer to the Systems Troubleshooting information which preceeds Service Sheet 1 in this manual. This information is used to isolate the defect to the RF Section, another plug-in, or the mainframe. If the problem is in this plug-in, refer to Service Sheet 1 for preliminary troubleshooting information.

#### **PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION**

#### Local (Front panel) Control

The front panel OUTPUT RANGE switch provides a binary coded hexadecimal input (1F, 2F, 4F, 8F) and an over range input (1H) to the A11 Assembly in the local mode. The LCL/RMT input is logic high (>+1.3 Vdc) which causes the switch inputs to be gated directly to the outputs to the attenuator driver circuits and the 10H output. The following table shows the logic states of the inputs from the OUTPUT RANGE switch S1. The input signals are all active highs (attenuation) as are the outputs.

Local Inputs to All Logic Assembly

OUTPUT **Binary Coded Over-Range** RANGE **Hexadecimal Input\*** Input\* Switch 8F 4F 2F 1F 1H Setting +10  $\mathbf{L}$  $\mathbf{L}$  $\mathbf{L}$ L  $\mathbf{L}$ 0  $\mathbf{L}$  $\mathbf{L}$ Η  $\mathbf{L}$  $\mathbf{L}$  $\mathbf{L}$ Η Η -10 $\mathbf{L}$  $\mathbf{L}$ -20 $\mathbf{L}$ Η Η L  $\mathbf{L}$ -30 $\mathbf{L}$ L Η Н Η ---40 Η Η  $\mathbf{L}$  $\mathbf{L}$  $\mathbf{L}$ Η Η Η ---50  $\mathbf{L}$  $\mathbf{L}$ Η -60 $\mathbf{L}$ Η Η L -70 $\mathbf{L}$ Η Η Ĥ Η -80Η  $\mathbf{L}$  $\mathbf{L}$ Η L --90 Н L  $\mathbf{L}$ Η Η Н Η -100L Ή  $\mathbf{L}$ -110Н  $\mathbf{L}$ Η Η Η Н Η -120Η  $\mathbf{L}$  $\mathbf{L}$ Η Н -130Η Η  $\mathbf{L}$ Η Η Η Н L -140\*L = <+0.8 Vdc; H = >+1.3 Vdc

NOTE

#### SERVICE SHEET 5 (Cont'd)

#### **Remote Operation**

In the remote mode, 3 digits of BCD attenuation information are clocked into the A11 Assembly Shift Registers from the System mainframe. On the ATTN CLK input, a series of 10 pulses are received at pin K. These pulses are coupled to the trigger (T) input to the shift registers. The data input, which is synchronized with the pulses, contain no usable information for the first seven pulses. On the eighth pulse, units information is clocked into the left-handed column of registers with logic highs indicating data ones and lows indicating zeroes. On the ninth pulse, the units information is shifted to the center column of registers while tens information is entered into the left hand registers. On the tenth pulse, the units word is shifted into and stored in the right hand column, the tens information in the center registers, and the hundreds information in the left registers.

The BCD information stored in the units registers is coupled to the 1 dB Step Attenuator on the A10 Reference Assembly. (In local mode these outputs are not used. The VERNIER control is used for fine control of output level.)

The other two digits of BCD information are coupled to the BCD-to-Binary Decoder. The binary tens line actually bypasses the decoder because it expresses odd or even value in either the BCD or binary coded hexadecimal format. The second digit (20, 40 and 80) and third digit (100) in BCD format are output from the BCD-to-Binary Decoder in a 20, 40, and 80 binary format. With the tens level, these outputs are binary coded hexadecimal. In order to obtain the over-range output (10H), the 10, 20, 40 and 80 coded signals are inverted and coupled to a four input nand gate. The nand gate (over-range) output is low only with zero input attenuation (i.e., all the BCD-to-Binary Decoder output lines are low). The over-range level is coupled to A11 U5C and therefore to the 10H output. It is also coupled to the Full Adder along with the 10, 20, 40, and 80 lines. The inputs to the adder are connected so a value of 10 is subtracted from the input with the Over-Range inactive (high); when the over-range line is low the output follows the input directly. The following tables express the assembly inputs and outputs, the BCD-to-Binary converter inputs and outputs, and the Full Adder inputs and outputs. In each case, a level of >+2.0 Vdc is a logic high and <+0.8 Vdc is logic low.

## SERVICE SHEET 5 (Cont'd)

| Prog    | gramme | ed Atte     | enuatio | n Inpu | t  | OUTPUT | L              | ogic As | sembly | Outp | ut             |
|---------|--------|-------------|---------|--------|----|--------|----------------|---------|--------|------|----------------|
| Decimal |        | 2-Diait BCD |         |        |    |        | ANGE<br>Icimal |         |        |      | Over-<br>range |
| (dB)    | 100    | 80          | 40      | 20     | 10 | (dBm)  | 80 L           | 40 L    | 20 Ľ   | 10 L | 10H            |
| 0       | L      | L           | L       | L      | L  | +10    | L              | L       | L      | L    | Н              |
| 10      | L      | L           | L       | L      | Н  | 0      | L              | L       | L      | L    | L              |
| 20      | L      | L           | L       | н      | L  | 10     | L              | L       | L      | Н    | L              |
| 30      | L      | L           | L       | н      | н  | -20    | L              | L       | н      | L    | L              |
| 40      | L      | L           | Н       | L      | L  | -30    | L              | L       | Н      | Н    | L              |
| 50      | L      | L           | н       | L      | н  | -40    | L              | н       | L      | L    | L              |
| 60      | L      | L           | н       | н      | Ľ  | -50    | L              | н       | L      | Н    | L              |
| 70      | L      | L           | Н       | Н      | Н  | -60    | L              | н       | н      | L    | L              |
| 80      | L      | н           | L       | L      | L  | -70    | L              | н       | н      | H    | L              |
| 90      | L      | н           | L       | L      | Н  | -80    | н              | L       | L      | L    | L              |
| 100     | Н      | L           | L       | L      | L  | -90    | н              | L       | L      | Η    | L              |
| 110     | н      | L           | L       | L      | Н  | -100   | н              | L       | н      | L    | L              |
| 120     | н      | L           | L       | Н      | L  | -110   | н              | L       | н      | Н    | L              |
| 130     | Н      | L           | L       | Н      | Н  | -120   | н              | Н       | L      | L    | L              |
| 140     | Н      | L           | н       | L      | L  | -130   | н              | Н       | L      | Н    | L              |
| 150     | н      | L           | Н       | L      | Н  | -140   | н              | Н       | Н      | L    | L              |

Logic Assembly Inputs Versus Outputs

BCD-To-Binary Converter

|              | In |              | Output       |              |              |              |
|--------------|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 100          | 80 | 40           | 20           | 80           | 40           | 20           |
| L            | L  | L            | L            | L            | L            | L            |
| $\mathbf{L}$ | L  | $\mathbf{L}$ | Н            | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ | Н            |
| $\mathbf{L}$ | L  | Н            | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ | Н            | $\mathbf{L}$ |
| $\mathbf{L}$ | L  | Ĥ            | Н            | L            | Н            | Н            |
| $\mathbf{L}$ | Н  | L            | $\mathbf{L}$ | Н            | L            | $\mathbf{L}$ |
| Н            | L  | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ | Н            | L            | Н            |
| Н            | L  | $\mathbf{L}$ | Н            | н            | Н            | $\mathbf{L}$ |
| Н            | L  | Н            | $\mathbf{L}$ | Н            | Н            | Н            |

A2 ALC Mother Board Assembly A3 ALC Amplifier Assembly A10 Reference Assembly SERVICE SHEET 4

gits of BCD attenuation information are sembly Shift Registers from the System N CLK input, a series of 10 pulses are ulses are coupled to the trigger (T) input data input, which is synchronized with ble information for the first seven pulses. nits information is clocked into the gisters with logic highs indicating data zeroes. On the ninth pulse, the units the center column of registers while tens to the left hand registers. On the tenth hifted into and stored in the right hand nation in the center registers, and the he left registers.

ed in the units registers is coupled to the the A10 Reference Assembly. (In local ot used. The VERNIER control is used level.)

BCD information are coupled to the The binary tens line actually by passes the ses odd or even value in either the BCD mal format. The second digit (20, 40 and ) in BCD format are output from the n a 20, 40, and 80 binary format. With puts are binary coded hexadecimal. In range output (10H), the 10, 20, 40 and erted and coupled to a four input nand er-range) output is low only with zero the BCD-to-Binary Decoder output lines ge level is coupled to A11 U5C and put. It is also coupled to the Full Adder 0, and 80 lines. The inputs to the adder of 10 is subtracted from the input with high); when the over-range line is low the directly. The following tables express the outs, the BCD-to-Binary converter inputs l Adder inputs and outputs. In each case, ogic high and <+0.8 Vdc is logic low.

### SERVICE SHEET 5 (Cont'd)

#### Logic Assembly Inputs Versus Outputs

| Prog            | OUTPUT      | L  | ogic As | sembly | Outp | ut               |      |     |      |      |                |
|-----------------|-------------|----|---------|--------|------|------------------|------|-----|------|------|----------------|
|                 | 2-Digit BCD |    |         |        |      |                  | IGE  |     |      |      | Over-<br>range |
| Decimal<br>(dB) | 100         | 80 | 40      | 20     | 10   | Decimal<br>(dBm) | 80 L | 40L | 20 L | 10 L | 10H            |
| 0               | L           | L  | L       | L      | L    | +10              | L    | L   | L    | L    | н              |
| 10              | L           | L  | L       | L      | Н    | 0                | L    | L   | L    | L    | L              |
| 20              | L           | L  | L       | Н      | L    | -10              | L    | L   | L    | н    | L              |
| 30              | L           | L  | L       | н      | Н    | -20              | L    | L   | н    | L    | L              |
| 40              | L           | L  | Н       | L      | L    | -30              | L    | L   | Н    | Н    | L              |
| 50              | L           | L  | н       | L      | н    | -40              | L    | Н   | L    | L    | L              |
| 60              | L           | L  | н       | н      | Ľ.   | -50              | L    | Н   | L    | Н    | L              |
| 70              | L           | L  | Н       | Н      | Н    | -60              | L    | Н   | Н    | L    | L              |
| 80              | L           | н  | L       | L      | L    | -70              | L    | Н   | Н    | H    | L              |
| 90              | L           | н  | L       | L      | н    | -80              | н    | L   | L    | L    | L              |
| 100             | Н           | L  | L       | L      | L    | -90              | Н    | L   | L    | Н    | L              |
| 110             | н           | L  | L       | L      | Н    | -100             | н    | L   | Н    | L    | L              |
| 120             | н           | L  | L       | Н      | L    | -110             | Н    | L   | Н    | Н    | L              |
| 130             | н           | L  | L       | Н      | Н    | -120             | Н    | Н   | L    | L    | L              |
| 140             | н           | L  | н       | L      | L    | -130             | н    | н   | L    | Н    | L              |
| 150             | н           | L  | Н       | L      | Н    | -140             | н    | Н   | Н    | L    | L              |

#### BCD-To-Binary Converter

|     | In |              | Output       |    |              |              |
|-----|----|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|--------------|
| 100 | 80 | 40           | 20           | 80 | 40           | 20           |
| L   | L  | L            | L            | L  | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ |
| L   | L  | $\mathbf{L}$ | Н            | L  | $\mathbf{L}$ | Н            |
| L   | L  | Н            | $\mathbf{L}$ | L  | Н            | $\mathbf{L}$ |
| L   | L  | Н            | Н            | L  | Н            | Н            |
| L   | Н  | L            | $\mathbf{L}$ | Н  | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ |
| Н   | L  | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ | н  | $\mathbf{L}$ | Н            |
| Н   | L  | $\mathbf{L}$ | Н            | Н  | Н            | $\mathbf{L}$ |
| Н   | L  | Н            | $\mathbf{L}$ | н  | Н            | н            |

A2 ALC Mother Board Assembly A3 ALC Amplifier Assembly A10 Reference Assembly SERVICE SHEET 4

#### SERVICE SHEET 5 (Cont'd)

|                |                |                | Inputs         |   |    | Out          | puts         |              |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| A <sub>4</sub> | A <sub>3</sub> | A <sub>2</sub> | A <sub>1</sub> | С <sub>0</sub> , В <sub>2</sub> , В <sub>3</sub> , В <sub>4</sub> | Σ4 | Σ3           | $\Sigma_2$   | $\Sigma$ 1   |
| 80             | 40             | 20             | 10             | Over-range  | 80 | 40           | 20           | 10           |
| L              | L              | L              | L              | L   | L  | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ |
| $\mathbf{L}$   | $\mathbf{L}$   | $\mathbf{L}$   | Н              | Н   | L  | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ |
| $\mathbf{L}$   | $\mathbf{L}$   | Н              | $\mathbf{L}$   | Н   | L  | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ | Η            |
| $\mathbf{L}$   | $\mathbf{L}$   | Н              | Н              | Н   | L  | L            | H            | L            |
| L              | Н              | L              | L              | Н   | L  | $\mathbf{L}$ | Н            | Η            |
| $\mathbf{L}$   | Н              | $\mathbf{L}$   | Н              | Н   | L  | Н            | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ |
| $\mathbf{L}$   | Н              | Н              | $\mathbf{L}$   | Н   | L  | Η            | $\mathbf{L}$ | Н            |
| $\mathbf{L}$   | Н              | Н              | Н              | Η   | L  | <u>H</u>     | <u>H</u>     | L            |
| Н              | L              | L              | L              | Н   | L  | Η            | Н            | Н            |
| Н              | $\mathbf{L}$   | $\mathbf{L}$   | Н              | Н   | Н  | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ |
| Н              | $\mathbf{L}$   | Н              | $\mathbf{L}$   | Н   | Н  | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ | Н            |
| Н              | $\mathbf{L}$   | H              | Н              | Н   | Н  | L            | <u>H</u>     | L            |
| Н              | Н              | L              | L              | Н   | H  | $\mathbf{L}$ | Η            | Н            |
| Н              | Н              | $\mathbf{L}$   | Н              | Н   | Н  | Н            | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ |
| Н              | Н              | Н              | $\mathbf{L}$   | ·H  | Н  | Н            | $\mathbf{L}$ | Н            |
| H              | Н              | Н              | Н              | Н   | Н  | Η            | Η            | $\mathbf{L}$ |

#### Local Remote Multiplex

The LCL/RMT input is a logic low in the remote mode. This enables the gates which are connected to the remote attenuation inputs (Full Adder and Over-range) so the remote signals drive the 10 dB Step Attenuator. At the same time logic inputs from the OUTPUT RANGE switch are inhibited.

#### TROUBLESHOOTING

It is assumed that the troubleshooting information on Service Sheet 1 was used to isolate a circuit defect to the assembly shown on the accompanying diagram. Troubleshoot the Logic Assembly by using the test equipment and procedures given below.

#### Test Equipment

Digital Voltmeter . . . HP 34740A/34702A

If the problem is evident only in the local mode of operation, check the OUTPUT RANGE switch, continuity of the connections to the A11 assembly, and the Local/Remote Multiplexer. Refer to

the table showing the OUTPUT RANGE switch output. If the defect is evident only in the remote mode of operation, check the shift registers, the BCD-to-Binary Decoder, the Full Adder, and the Local/Remote Multiplexer for proper operation. Use the tables showing inputs versus outputs as a tool to isolate the defective component.

If the defect is evident in both the Local and Remote modes, the Local/Remote Multiplexer or an associated component is probably defective.

#### NOTE

If the inputs and outputs of the A11 Logic Assembly are correct, check the 10 dB step attenuator (Service Sheet 6) in all ranges, the 10 dB attenuator in the A4 Detector Amplifier Assembly, and the 1 dB Step Attenuator in the A10 Reference Assembly (also the 10H inputs and associated components). Also, check the 1 dB and 10 dB Step Attenuator outputs with attenuation inputs of 1, 2, 4, and 8 dB and 10, 20, 40, and 80 dB.



Figure 8-12. A11 Logic Assembly Component Locations



Figure 8-13. A11 Logic Assembly Schematic Diagram

Service

#### **SERVICE SHEET 6**

#### NOTE

When a malfunction occurs, refer to Section VIII of the Model 8660-series mainframe manual to begin trouble-(System Troubleshooting shooting Guide). If the information then indicates possible problems in the RF Section. refer to the Systems Troubleshooting information which preceeds Service Sheet 1 in this manual. This information may be used to isolate the defect to the RF Section, another plug-in or the mainframe. If the problem is in this plug-in refer to Service Sheet 1 for further troubleshooting information before returning here.

#### PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

A logic high inputs (>+2.0 Vdc) from the A11 Logic board Assembly will cause the driver transistors to supply current to switch the appropriate attenuator section in the A13 Attenuator Assembly. For example, if 10 dB of attenuation is desired, the 10L input goes high, A9Q15 is biased on; A9Q11 is also biased on and supplies driving current to switch A13K1. The relay arms all drop down into the lower position. The RF Signal flow is now through attenuator section AT1 (10 dB). The two lower relay arms provide a latching function for the relay. This means that until a drive current of the correct polarity is input to the A9 Attenuator Drive Assembly, the relay is latched in its present state. Also, no current flows after the switching has been completed. A9R3 and A9VR1 provide the proper bias level for the input transistors so they will respond correctly to the inputs. A9CR1 and A9CR2 provide protection for the driver transistors from the inductive switching transient which occurs when the drive current through the relays is turned off.

The other attenuator sections function the same way as the 10 dB section. However, the 80 dB section actually uses two 40 dB sections in parallel.

### TROUBLESHOOTING

It is assumed that the troubleshooting information on Service Sheet 1 was used to isolate a circuit defect to the assemblies shown on the accompanying diagram. Troubleshoot the Attenuator and Attenuator Driver Assemblies using the test equipment and procedures given below.

#### Test Equipment

| Digital | Voltmeter |  | HP | 34740A | /34702A |
|---------|-----------|--|----|--------|---------|
|         |           |  |    |        |         |

The malfunction may be isolated to either the A13 or A9 assemblies by measuring the 10D, 20D, 40D, and 80D control lines and determining if they are correct. If the problem is in the A13 Assembly DO NOT attempt to repair it. It is not a field repairable unit.







#### Service

Figure 8-15. Attenuator Section Schematic Diagram

8-23

Scans by ArtekMedia © 2007

# CAUTION

Before removing the RF Section plug-in from the mainframe, remove the line (Mains) voltage by disconnecting the power cable from the power outlet.

#### **RF Section Plug-in Removal**

a. Release the latch below the OUTPUT jack.

b. Pull the latch out while rotating it to the left until it is perpendicular to the front panel. This pulls the mating plugs and jacks apart (plug-in to mainframe).

c. Grasp the latch and pull the plug-in straight out from mainframe.

#### **Plug-in Cover Removal**

Remove the 16 pozidriv screws from both covers. a.

b. Loosen the 4 screws which hold the teflon/aluminum plug-in guide in place.

Remove the covers and set them aside. с.

If necessary, remove the plug-in guides by removing the d. screws.

#### Front Panel Disassembly

Place the RF Section in the normal upright position. a.

b. With a Pozidriv screwdriver, remove the two screws which hold the top of the front panel to the housing.

c. Turn the plug-in over with the bottom up. Remove the screw which is seen through the curved cutout slot in the latch when it is in the closed or latched position.

d. With a knurled nut wrench, loosen the knurled nut on the OUTPUT jack. Remove the nut by hand.

Pull the front panel away from the housing. e.

Interconnection of RF Section to Mainframe for Troubleshooting Purposes

After the RF Section is removed from the mainframe and its covers have been removed, the RF Section must be reconnected to the mainframe with interconnecting extender cables before troubleshooting can begin.

# WARNING

With the mainframe top cover removed, power is supplied to the system during troubleshooting. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.

a. Remove the mainframe top cover. First remove the 4 Pozidriv screws; then slide the cover back and off the mainframe siderails.

#### NOTE

The interconnect cables and adaptors are parts found in the HP 11672A Service Kit. They may all be ordered in the kit or as individual pieces. Refer to the 11672A Operating Note for a pictorial cross reference.

b. Make connection from J6 (mainframe) to P6 (RF Section rear panel) with the 11672-60001 multi-pin interconnect cable.

# WARNING

To avoid contact with the line voltage, remove the line (main) power cable from the power outlet before removing or connecting cables to the Frequency Extension Module.

c. Connect the 1250-1236 adaptor to the 11672-60005 gray coaxial cable. Insert the adaptor into P2.

d. Remove the gray-blue cable from the jack on the rear side of the Frequency Extension Module. Connect the gray coaxial cable to the extension module jack.

e. Take the 11672-60004 red coaxial cable and connect it to P1 (RF Section rear panel below the multi-pin connector).

f. Disconnect the gray cable from the other extension module output jack. Connect the coaxial cable to the jack.

g. Reconnect the mainframe line (Main) power cable to the power outlet and set the mainframe line switch to ON.

> A9 Attenuator Driver Assembly A13 Attenuator Assembly SERVICE SHEET 6

## Installation and Reassembly Procedures

To install or reassemble the front panel and covers, follow the previous procedures in reverse. To reinstall the RF Section plug-in to the mainframe,

instructions the interconr necting the Extension M proper extens

| Reference Designator  | Service Sheet            | Figures   |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| A1 Assembly   | 1, 2, 3                  | _   | Circui<br>alumir                   |
| A2 Assembly   | 1, 2, 4                  | 8-10, 16  |                                    |
| A3 Assembly<br>A3R4 Control   | 1, 4<br>4                | 8-8, 16<br>8-8, 16  | 8-16,                              |
| A4 Assembly<br>A4R6 Control<br>A4R13 Control<br>A4S1                    | 1, 3<br>3<br>3<br>1, 3   | 8-6, 16<br>8-6, 16<br>8-6, 16<br>8-6, 16                        | 8-16,<br>8-16,<br>8-16,            |
| A5 Assembly<br>A6 Assembly<br>A7 Assembly<br>A8 Assembly<br>A9 Assembly | 1, 2 1, 3 1, 2 1, 2 1, 6 | 8-168-168-168-168-168-14, 16                                    | Top <b>V</b><br>8-16,              |
| A10 Assembly<br>A10R2 Control<br>A10R5 Control<br>A10R7 Control         | 1,4<br>4<br>4<br>4       | 8-9, 16<br>8-9, 16<br>8-9, 16<br>8-9, 16<br>8-9, 16             | 8-16,<br>8-16,<br>8-16,<br>8-16,   |
| A11 Assembly<br>A12 Assembly  | 1,5 $4,6$                | 8-12, 16<br>8-16  | 8-16 I<br>Top<br>conne             |
| A13 Assembly<br>A14 Assembly<br>A15 Assembly                            | 1,6<br>-<br>1,2          | 8-16<br>8-16<br>8-16  | Left S                             |
| AT1   | 1, 2                     | 8-16  | Тор 🛛                              |
| C1-5<br>C6<br>C7<br>C8, 9   | 1, 51, 31, 43            | 8-16<br>8-16<br>8-16<br>—                                       | Left S<br>Left S<br>Left S<br>Conn |
| FL1<br>J1<br>L1, 2<br>M1  | 1, 2631, 3               | $ \begin{array}{c} 8-16 \\ 8-16 \\ - \\ 3-1, 8-16 \end{array} $ | Bottc<br>Conn<br>8-16,             |

Table 8-4. Assemblies, Chassis Mounted Parts, and Adjustable

#### LY PROCEDURES

## UTION

**RF** Section plug-in from ve the line (Mains) voltg the power cable from

#### w the OUTPUT jack.

ile rotating it to the left until it is el. This pulls the mating plugs and ie).

pull the plug-in straight out from

riv screws from both covers.

- which hold the teflon/aluminum
- d set them aside.
- the plug-in guides by removing the
- in the normal upright position.
- ewdriver, remove the two screws panel to the housing.
- with the bottom up. Remove the he curved cutout slot in the latch ed position.
- wrench, loosen the knurled nut on nut by hand.
- way from the housing.

#### to Mainframe for Troubleshooting

oved from the mainframe and its RF Section must be reconnected to nnecting extender cables before

# WARNING

With the mainframe top cover removed, power is supplied to the system during troubleshooting. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.

Remove the mainframe top cover. First remove the 4 a. Pozidriv screws; then slide the cover back and off the mainframe siderails.

#### NOTE

The interconnect cables and adaptors are parts found in the HP 11672A Service Kit. They may all be ordered in the kit or as individual pieces. Refer to the 11672A Operating Note for a pictorial cross reference.

Make connection from J6 (mainframe) to P6 (RF b. Section rear panel) with the 11672-60001 multi-pin interconnect cable.

## WARNING

To avoid contact with the line voltage, remove the line (main) power cable from the power outlet before removing or connecting cables to the Frequency Extension Module.

Connect the 1250-1236 adaptor to the 11672-60005 c. gray coaxial cable. Insert the adaptor into P2.

d. Remove the gray-blue cable from the jack on the rear side of the Frequency Extension Module. Connect the gray coaxial cable to the extension module jack.

e. Take the 11672-60004 red coaxial cable and connect it to P1 (RF Section rear panel below the multi-pin connector).

f. Disconnect the gray cable from the other extension module output jack. Connect the coaxial cable to the jack.

Reconnect the mainframe line (Main) power cable to g. the power outlet and set the mainframe line switch to ON.

> A9 Attenuator Driver Assembly A13 Attenuator Assembly **SERVICE SHEET 6**

Installation and Reassembly Procedures instructions may be found in Section II. Follow the interconnection procedures in reverse in connecting the coaxial cables from the Frequency To install or reassemble the front panel and covers, follow the previous procedures in reverse. To Extension Module to RF Section back to the proper extension module output jack. reinstall the RF Section plug-in to the mainframe,

| Reference Designator  | Service Sheet   | Figures                                  | Remarks   |
|---|---|--|---|
| A1 Assembly   | 1, 2, 3   |  | Circuit board, mounted opposite side of aluminum deck from A5 and A6  |
| A2 Assembly   | 1, 2, 4   | 8-10, 16                                 |   |
| A3 Assembly<br>A3R4 Control   | 1, 4 $4$  | 8-8, 16<br>8-8, 16                       | 8-16, Top View  |
| A4 Assembly<br>A4R6 Control<br>A4R13 Control<br>A4S1                    | $ \begin{array}{c} 1, 3\\ 3\\ 3\\ 1, 3\\ 1, 3 \end{array} $ | 8-6, 16<br>8-6, 16<br>8-6, 16<br>8-6, 16 | 8-16, Top View<br>8-16, Top View<br>8-16, Top View  |
| A5 Assembly<br>A6 Assembly<br>A7 Assembly<br>A8 Assembly<br>A9 Assembly | 1, 2 1, 3 1, 2 1, 2 1, 6                                    | 8-16<br>8-16<br>8-16<br>8-16<br>8-14, 16 | Top View<br>8-16, Left Sideview   |
| A10 Assembly<br>A10R2 Control<br>A10R5 Control<br>A10R7 Control         | 1,4 $4$ $4$ $4$   | 8-9, 16<br>8-9, 16<br>8-9, 16<br>8-9, 16 | 8-16, Left Sideview<br>8-16, Top View<br>8-16, Top View<br>8-16, Top View   |
| A11 Assembly<br>A12 Assembly  | $\begin{matrix}1,5\\4,6\end{matrix}$                        | 8-12, 16<br>8-16                         | 8-16 Left Sideview<br>Top View (A9, A10, and A11 plug into<br>connectors mounted on A12)                            |
| A13 Assembly<br>A14 Assembly<br>A15 Assembly                            | $\begin{array}{c} 1, 6\\ -\\ 1, 2\end{array}$               | 8-16<br>8-16<br>8-16                     | Left Sideview (mounted beside P6)   |
| AT1   | 1, 2  | 8-16                                     | Top View  |
| C1-5<br>C6<br>C7<br>C8, 9   | 1, 51, 31, 43   | 8-16<br>8-16<br>8-16<br>—                | Left Sideview (cross section)<br>Left Sideview (cross section)<br>Left Sideview (cross section)<br>Connected to TB1 |
| FL1<br>J1<br>L1, 2<br>M1  | 1, 2<br>6<br>3<br>1, 3                                      | 8-168-16-3-1, 8-16                       | Bottom View<br>Connected to TB1<br>8-16, Front Panel Internal   |

#### Model 86602A

Table 8-4. Assemblies, Chassis Mounted Parts, and Adjustable Component Locations (1 of 2)

pp- seate

٠

| Reference Designator                      | Service Sheet                  | Figures   | Remarks   |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------|---|
| P1, 2                                     | 1, 2 1, 3 2 1, 2, 4, 5, 6      | 3-1       | P1 is 8, P2 is 6  |
| P3  |                                | —         | Connected to A6 Assembly  |
| P4, 5                                     |                                | —         | +20V to A8 Assembly   |
| P6  |                                | 3-1, 8-16 | 3-1, P6 is 7; 8-16, Left Sideview   |
| P7, 8<br>P13<br>P14                       | $3 \\ 3, 4, \\ 6 \\ 3, 6$      |           | +20V to A6 Assembly<br>Top View<br>Found below P13 on instrument right<br>side  |
| R1, 2                                     | 4                              | 8-16      | Front Panel Internal  |
| S1  | 1, 5                           | 8-16      | Front Panel Internal  |
| TP1                                       | 3                              | 8-16      | Top View  |
| W1  | $1, 2 \\ 1, 2 \\ 1, 2 \\ 1, 2$ | 8-16      | Bottom View, Black, P1 to A8 Assembly   |
| W2*                                       |                                | 8-16      | A8 Assy to FL1  |
| W3  |                                | 8-16      | Top View, black, P2 to AT1  |
| W4*                                       | 1, 21, 21, 2, 31, 3, 6         | 8-16      | AT1 to A5 Assy  |
| W5*                                       |                                | 8-16      | A5 Assy to A7 Assy  |
| W6*                                       |                                | 8-16      | A7 Assy to A6 Assy  |
| W7*                                       |                                | 8-16      | A6 Assy to A13 Assy   |
| W8  | $1, 4 \\ 1, 4 \\ 1, 2$         | 8-16      | Gray-yellow, P6 to A12 Assy   |
| W9  |                                | 8-16      | White-green, P6 to A2 Assy  |
| W10*                                      |                                | 8-16      | FL1 to A7 Assy  |
| W11**<br>W12**<br>W13**<br>W14**<br>W15** | 1, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 2   |           | White-blue P6 to A15 Assy<br>White-red A15 Assy to P6<br>White-brown P6 to P6<br>White-orange P6 to P6<br>White-yellow P6 to P6 |

Table 8-4. Assemblies, Chassis Mounted Parts, and Adjustable Component Locations (2 of 2)

Scans by ArtekMedia © 2007



Figure 8-16. Assemblies, Chassis Mounted Parts, and Adjustable Component Locations

8-25/8-26

# *HEWLETT* · *PACKARD* **ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION SALES AND SERVICE** UNITED STATES, CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA, CANADA

ALABAMA 8290 Whitesburg Dr., S.E. P.O. Box 4207 Hunstville 35802 Tel: (205) 881-4591 TWX: 810-726-2204 ALABAMA

CONNECTICUT 12 Lunar Drive New Haven 06525 Tel: (203) 389-6551 TWX: 710-465-2029

FLORIDA P O. Box 24210 2806 W. Oakland Park Blvd. Ft. Lauderdale 33307 Tel: (305) 731-2020 TWX: 510-955-4099

P.O. Box 13910 6177 Lake Ellenor Dr

Tel: (305) 859-2900 TWX: 810-850-0113

GEORGIA P.O. Box 28234 450 Interstate North Atlanta 30328 Tel: (404) 436-6181 TWX: 810-766-4890

HAWAII 2875 So. King Street Honolulu 96814 Tel: (808) 955-4455

ILLINOIS 5500 Howard Street Skokie 60076

Tel: (312) 677-0400 TWX: 910-223-3613

INDIANA 3839 Meadows Drive Indianapolis 46205 Tel: (317) 546-4891 TWX: 810-341-3263

IOWA 1902 Broadway Iowa City 52240 Tel: (319) 338-9466 Night: (319) 338-9467

LOUISIANA P. O. Box 840 3239 Williams Boulevard Kenner 70062 Tel: (504) 721-6201 TWX: 810-955-5524

HAWAII

Orlando, 32809

ARIZONA 2336 E. Magnolia St. Tel: (602) 244-1361 TWX: 910-951-1330

2424 East Aragon Rd. Tucson 85706 Tel: (602) 889-4661

CALIFORNIA 1430 East Orangethorpe Ave. Fullerton 92631 Tel: (714) 870-1000 TWX: 910-592-1288

3939 Lankershim Boulevard North Hollywood 91604 Tel: (213) 877-1282 TWX: 910-499-2170

6515 Arizona Place Los Angeles 90045 Tel: (213) 776-7500 TWX: 910-328-6148

1101 Embarcadero Road Paio Alto 94303 Tel: (415) 327-6500 TWX: 910-373-1280

2220 Watt Ave. Sacramento 95825 Tel: (916) 482-1463 TWX: 910-367-2092

9606 Aero Drive P.O. Box 23333 San Diego 92123 Tel: (714) 279-3200 TWX: 910-335-2000

COLORADO Ulster Parkway 5600 South Uister F Englewood 80110 Tel: (303) 771-3455 TWX: 910-935-0705

S.A.C.e.I Lavalle 1171 - 3° Buenns Alver

Telex: 3560014 Cable: BUKMAR

BRAZIL Hewlett-Packard Do Brasil I.E.C. Ltda. Rua Frei Caneca 1119 01307-Sao Paulo-SP Tel: 288-7111, 287-5858 Telex: 309151/2/3 Cable: HEWPACK Sao Paulo

Hewlett-Packard Do Brasil Hewlett-Packard Do Brasil I.E.C. Ltda. Praca Dom Fellciano, 78 90000-Porto Alegre-RS Rio Grande do Sul (RS) Brasil Tel: 25-8470 Cable: HEWPACK Porto Alegre

#### UNITED STATES

MARYLAND 6707 Whitestone Road Baltimore 21207 Tel: (301) 944-5400 TWX: 710-862-9157 20010 Century Blvd. Germantown 20767 Tel: (31) 428-0700 P.O. Box 1648 2 Choke Cherry Road Rockville 20850 Tel: (301) 948-6370 TWX: 710-828-9684 MASSACHUSETTS MASSACHUSETTS 32 Hartwell Ave. Lexington 02173 Tel: (617) 861-8960 TWX: 710-326-6904

MICHIGAN 23855 Research Drive Farmington 48024 Tel: (313) 476-6400 TWX: 810-242-2900

MINNESOTA 2459 University Avenue St. Paul 55114 Tel: (612) 645-9461 TWX: 910-563-3734

MISSOURI MISSOURI 11131 Colorado Ave. Kansas City 64137 Tel: (816) 763-8000 TWX: 910-771-2087 148 Weldon Parkway Maryland Heights 63043 Tel: (314) 567-1455 TWX: 910-764-0830

•NEVADA Las Vegas Tel: (702) 382-5777

NEW JERSEY W. 120 Century Rd. Paramus 07652 Tel: (201) 265-5000 TWX: 710-990-4951

NEW MEXICO P.O. Box 8366 Station C 6501 Lomas Boulevard N.E. Albuquerque 87108 Tel: (505) 265-3713 TWX: 910-989-1665

156 Wyatt Drive Las Cruces 88001 Tel: (505) 526-2485 TWX: 910-983-0550 NEW YORK

6 Automation Lane Computer Park Albany 12205 Tel: (518) 458-1550 TWX: 710-441-8270 1219 Campville Road Endicott 13760 Tel: (607) 754-0050 TWX: 510-252-0890

NW: 510-252-0990 New York City Manhattan, Bronx Contact Paramus, NJ Office Tel: (201) 265-5000 Brooklyn, Queens, Richmond Contact Woodbury, NY Office Tel: (516) 921-0300

82 Washington Street Poughkeepsie 12601 Tel: (914) 454-7330 TWX: 510-248-0012 39 Saginaw Drive Rochester 14623 Tel: (716) 473-9500 TWX: 510-253-5981

5858 East Molloy Road Syracuse 13211 Tel: (315) 454-2486 TWX: 710-541-0482 1 Crossways Park West Woodbury 11797 Tel: (516) 921-0300 TWX: 510-221-2168

NORTH CAROLINA P.O. Box 5188 1923 North Main Street High Point 27262 Tel: (919) 885-8101 TWX: 510-926-1516

SOUTH CAROLINA 6941-0 N. Trenholm Road Columbia 29260 Tel: (803) 782-6493

OHIO 16500 Sprague Road 16500 Sprague Road Cleveland 44130 Tel: (216) 243-7300 Night: 243-7305 TWX: 810-423-9431

330 Progress Rd. Dayton 45449 Tel: (513) 859-8202 TWX: 810-459-1925

6665 Busch Blvd. Columbus 43229 Tel: (614) 846-1300

PENNSYLVANIA 111 Zeta Drive Pittsburgh 15238 Tel: (412) 782-0400 Night: 782-0401 TWX: 710-795-3124

1021 8th Avenue King of Prussia Industrial Park King of Prussia 19406 Tel: (215) 265-7000 TWX: 510-660-2670

873 Waterman Ave. East Providence 02914 Tel: (401) 434-5535 TWX: 710-381-7573

Tel: (901) 274-7472

TEXAS P.O. Box 1270 201 E. Arapaho Rd. Richardson 75080 Tel: (214) 231-6101 TWX: 910-867-4723 
 IWA:
 910-867-4723

 P.O.
 Box 27409

 6300
 Westpark Drive

 Suite
 100

 Houston
 77027

 Tel:
 (713)

 781-6000
 TWX:

 WX:
 910-881-2645

231 Billy Mitchell Road San Antonio 78226 Tel: (512) 434-4171 TWX: 910-871-1170

UTAH 2890 South Main Street Sait Lake City 84115 Tel: (801) 487-0715 TWX: 910-925-5681 TWX: 910-925-5681 VIRGINIA P.O. Box 9854 2914 Hungary Springs Road Richmond 23228 Tel: (804) 285-3431 TWX: 710-956-0157 WASHINGTON Bellefield Office Pk. 1203 - 114th SE Bellevue 98004 Tel: (206) 454-3971 TWX: 910-443-2446 \*WEST VIRGINIA Charleston Charleston Tel: (304) 345-1640

WISCONSIN 9431 W. Beloit Road Suite 117 Milwaukee 53227 Tel: (414) 541-0550

FOR U.S. AREAS NOT LISTED: Contact the regional office near-est you: Atlanta, Georgia... Paramus, New Jersey... Skokie, Illinois. Their complete ad-dresses are listed above. Service Only

#### CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA

Hewlett-Packard Do Brasil I.E.C. Ltda. Rua da Matriz, 29 20000-Rio de Janeiro-GB Tel: 266-2643 Telex: 210079 HEWPACK Cable: HEWPACK Rio de Janeiro ARGENTINA Hewlett-Packard Argentina Euenos Alres Tel: 35-0436, 35-0627, 35-0341 Telex: 012-1009 Cable: HEWPACK ARG CHILE Héctor Calcagni y Cia, Ltda. BOLIVIA Stambuk & Mark (Bolivia) LTDA Av. Mariscal, Santa Cruz 1342 La Paz Tel: 40626, 53163, 52421

Héctor Caicagni y Cia, Ltda Casilla 16.475 Santiago Tel: 423 96 Cable: CALCAGNI Santiago

COLOMBIA Instrumentación Henrik A. Langebaek & Kier S.A. Carrera 7 No. 48-59 Apartado Aéreo 6287 Bogota, 1 D.E. Tel: 45-78-06, 45-55-46 Cable: AARIS Bogota Telex: 44400INSTCO

COSTA RICA Lic. Alfredo Gallegos Gurdián Apartado 10159 San José Tel: 21-86-13 Cable: GALGUR San José

BRITISH COLUMBIA Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 837 E. Cordova Street Vancouver V6A 3R2 Tel: (604) 254-0531 TWX: 610-922-5059

ECUADOR Laboratorios de Radio-Ingenieria Calle Guayaquil 1246 Post Office Box 3199 Quito Tel: 212-496; 219-185 Cable: HORVATH Quito EL SALVADOR

EL SALVADOR Electronic Associates Apartado Postal 1682 Centro Comercial Gigante San Salvador, El Salvador C.A. Paseo Escalon 4649-4° Piso Tel: 23-44-60, 23-32-37 Cable: ELECAS

GUATE LELONG GUATEMALA IPESA Avenida La Reforma 3-48, Zona 9 Guatemala Tel: 63627, 64736 Telex: 4192 TELTRO GU

MEXICO Hewlett-Packard Mexicana, S.A. de C.V. Torres Adalid No. 21, 11° Piso Col. del Valle Mexico 12, D.F. Tel: 543-42-32 Telex: 017-74-507

NICARAGUA Roberto Terán G. Apartado Postal 689 Edificio Terán **Managua** Tel: 3451, 3452 Cable: ROTERAN Managua

PANNAA Electronico Balboa, S.A. P.O. Box 4929 Ave. Manuel Espinosa No. 13-50 Bidg. Alina Tele: 230833 Tele:: 3481103, Curunda, Canal Zone Cable: ELECTRON Panama City

PARAGUAY Z. J. Melamed S.R.L. Division: Aparatos y Equipos Medicos Division: Aparatos y Equipos Scientificos y de Investigacion P.O. Box 676 Chila 422 Edificio Victorio

P.O. Box 676 Chile, 482, Edificio Victoria Asuncion Tel: 4-5069, 4-6272 Cable: RAMEL

مردنا Compañia Electro Médica S.A. Ave. Enrique Canaual 312 San Isidro Casilla 1030 Lima Tel· -

PUERTO RICO San Juan Electronics, Inc. P.O. Box 5167 Ponce de Leon 154 Pda. 3-PTA de Tierra San Juan 00906 Tel: (809) 725-3342, 722-3342 Cable: SATRONICS San Juan Telex: SATRON 3450 332

FOR AREAS NOT LISTED,

URUGUAY Pablo Ferrando S.A. Comercial e Industrial Avenida Italia 2877 Casilla de Correo 370 Montevideo Tel: 40-3102 Cable: RADIUM Montevideo

VENEZUELA Hewlett-Packard de Venezuela C.A. Apartado 50933

TWX: 910-373-1267 Cable: HEWPACK Palo Alto Telex: 034-8300, 034-8493

ALBERTA Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 11748 Kingsway Ave. Edmonton TSG OX5 Tel: (403) 452-3670 TWX: 610-831-2431

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 915-42 Avenue S.E. Calgary T2G 1Z1 Tel: (403) 262-4279

MANITOBA Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 513 Century St. 51. James Winnipeg R3H 018 Tel: (204) 786-7581 TWX: 610-671-3531

CANADA

NOVA SCOTIA Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 2745 Dutch Village Rd. Halifax B3L 4G7 Tel: (902) 455-0511 TWX: 610-271-4482 ONTARIO Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 1785 Woodward Dr. Ottawa K2C 0P9 Tel: (613) 225-6530 TWX: 610-562-8968

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 6877 Goreway Drive Mississauga L4V 1L9 Tel: (416) 678-9430 TWX: 610-492-4246

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 2376 Galvani Street Ste-Foy GIN 4G4 Tel: (418) 688-8710

FOR CANADIAN AREAS NOT LISTED:

E 4/74

# Tel: 22-3900 Cable: ELMED Lima

PUERTO RICO

Apartado 50933 Edificio Segre Tercera Transversal Los Ruices Norte Caracas 107 Tel: 35-00-11 Telex: 21146 HEWPACK Cable: HEWPACK Caracas

URUGUAY

CONTACT: Hewlett-Packard Hewlett-Packaru Inter-Americas 3200 Hillview Ave. Pale Alto, California 94304 Tel: (415) 493-1501

QUEBEC Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 275 Hymus Boulevard Pointe Clairer H9R 107 Tel: (518) 561-5520 TWX: 610-422-3022 Telex: 05-821521 HPCL

Contact Hewlett-Packard (Can-ada) Ltd. in Mississauga

RHODE ISLAND

\*TENNESSEE

UTAH OKLAHOMA P.O. Box 32008 Oklahoma City 73132 Tel: (405) 721-0200 TWX: 910-830-6862 OREGON 17890 SW Boones Ferry Road Tualatin 97062 Tel: (503) 620-3350 TWX: 910-467-8714